EAST INDIA MISSION

Letters sent. ME as/1.

Adams, Anthony, 70,

Berlin, Tranquebar, 177,
Boehm, 148,
Boone, Governor of Bombay, 104,151,179,
Bosse, Tranquebar, 220,228,
Briercliffe, Calcutta, 8,11,35,56,
Canterbury, 1,
Cobbe, Richard, Bombay, 39,74,104,150,180,
Collet, Hon, Jos Fort St. George, 52,57,82,86,138,

Dawson, 177,
Dal, Tranquebar, 177,188,190,211,217, 223,

East India Mission Stores, see under Ziegenbalg,
East India Company Council, London, 12,54,80,125,127,185,203, 211,218,220,239,203,
Elwick, Hon. Nathaniel, Fort St. George. Hon, Na 178,202,215,

Gee, Zachariah, 69,87,107,144,176,194, 199,207,210,214,234,
George I 154,250,
Grundler, Tranquebar, 10,14,64,71,77,86,89, 90,96,109,122,126,133,145, 145,155,159,164,196,

Hales, Robert, Whitehall, 111,119,126,~~141~~, 151,
Hastings, Governor, Fort St. George, 137,160,174,
Higginson, Richards, Fort St. George, 238,245,248,
Hugonin, Francis, Fort St. George, 46,58,113,143,161,184, 191,204,207,209,

Jennings, Fort St. George, 7,32,45,65,75,88,105, 113,115,128,140,143,1 150,174,192,198,215,

Kistenmacher, Tranquebar, 188,190,

Leek, Fort St. George, 226,229,232,
Legg, John, Fort St. George, 64,105,113,115,
Long, Charles, Fort St. George, 94,114,138,

Mackay, or Macray, Governor, 208, w.234,

Martin,Matthew, 223
Myers, 227

Negri, 23,
Nightingale,Sir Robert, 116,126,

Page,Sir Gregory, 85,
Pressier,Tranquebar, 220,228,

Tomlinson, Bengal, 149,175,
Turner, 248,

Schulze, Tranquebar, 159,177,184,188,190,
201,206,211,214,217,
223, 228,231,232,240,
244,

Slare,Frederick, 168,
Stevenson, Fort St. George, 5,11,27,35,51,59,121,
Sunderland, Earl of, 153,

Walther, Tranquebar, 220,228,
Wendey, Fort St. George, 94,102,138,175,191,
209,212,216,226,233,
249,

Wendt,Copenhagen 42,
Woolley, 13,117,231,94,117,114,
218,

Worth, Philip, 95,

Ziegenbalg, 80,14,22,37,49,62,71,
77,86,89,90,93,109,
122,126,133,145,148,155
159,164,171,176,181,
182,183,186,238,242,

Ziegenbalg, Madam, 111,118,
Ziegenbalg,Dorothy, 118,

To His Grace the Lord Arch Bishop of Canterbury
at Hampton Court.

10: Octob: 1716.

May it please Your Grace

By order of the Society I was to wait on Your Grace, humbly to ask Your Approbation of what is Suggested concerning Your Grace in the Enclosed Letter to the Governor and Council at Fort St George, in answr to a Letter of which I herewith send the Original.

My Lord, This is a trouble that I hope won't often happen, but in this Caſe there was no avoiding to ask Your Grace's leave before ye Letter was forwarded, it is requested that Your Grace will uſe this Copy as a rough Draught, by making such additions and alteracons as Your Grace Shall approve, And whatever Comands you are pleased to Signifye herein, Shall be punctually obey'd by.

My Lord

Yor Grace's most humbly
Devoted Servt

Henry Newman

To the Governour & Councill at [illegible]

Middle Temple 9 Octob.

Honoured Sirs

Your Letter of the 26. Janry last relating to the Protestant Mission in Your parts has been reced and Communicated to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, and particularly to his Grace the Arch Bishop of Canterbury who is pleased not only to honour them with being a Member of their body but highly to patronize the persons employed in the Mission.

It is a great Satisfacon to the Society to understand that the Assistances they have given to this Pious Design have not been ineffectual and that Your honours are pleased to Countenance their Endeavors in India, as well as the Court of Directors of the East India Company here in Great Britain, and I am particularly Ordered to thank You in the name of the Society for all the Civilityes you have shewn to ye Missionaryes at Tranquebar whose Success they can't but hope may in Gods time extend it's Influence to many other parts of India and particularly to those where the English are Interested, who have so generously seconded their laudable Undertaking.

It is a most acceptable Advice which you give to the Society of Your having laid the Foundacon of a Charity School at Fort St George in so generous a manner as to presage it's Continuance to ye Spiritual Advantage of Posterity as well as to the Temporal Interests of the Honble Company, of which you are such Faithfull Guardians.

They

They beseech God to shower down his Blessings on an undertaking so much tending to his Glory in the midst of a Heathen world, and hope by this Example the like may be attempted in other English Settlements as one of ye best Improvements of the riches of this World.

If the method proposed by the Society sometime since to the Reverend Mr Stevenson and the Missionaryes at Tranquebar for Erecting Schools at Fort St George and Fort St David to teach the Children of the Heathen, does Succeed, it will save a Great Expence which the sending Masters from hence would require, but tho' it should not Succeed, the Society will not give over their Endeavors to find out and Encourage proper persons of our own Nation to goe over as Superintendants of the Malabarian Schoolmasters.

Yor Honours seem to be aware that it is not easy to find out capable persons in holy Orders who are not above Undertaking this Service, but besides this, it being thought necessary to send two Missionaryes at least whenever any shall be sent hence, The Fund appropriated for Encouraging the Mission being hitherto altogether precarious, the Society are not in a Condition to Embark in an Expence so large as may be Sufficient to Support them. However the Lord Arch Bp of Canterbury is so great a Well wisher to this Undertaking, that they hope it may one time or other come in his Grace's way, either by dispensing with ~~of~~ some Beneficed Clergymen from their Cures or by obtaining some preferments without Cure for those who shall be willing to Undertake such a Service or by some other means to provide proper persons to be sent to You, and that when this is done, The Society will use all their Endeavors to procure such an Accession of Casual Benefactors as they hope may be Effectual to Yield a Comfortable Support to such as will be content to goe abroad upon this good work without any prospect of

enriching

Enriching themſelves otherwiſe than by being Entituled

thoſe who turn many to righteouſneſs.

The aſsurance Your honors have given to Vouchſafe Your Counten
and protecon to such as shall be ~~Engaged~~ Employed in this Undertaking, gives ne
Life to the whole proceeding, and the Society hope that the same good God wh
has inspired you with theſe pious Inclinations will alſo raiſe up fit Instrumen
to Engage in so laudable a design.

I am Order'd to aſsure You of the good Wiſhes of the Society for
Your proſperity, whilst I Subſcribe myſelf.

Honoured Sirs

Yor most Obedient &ca

Henry Newman

To the Reverend Mr. Stevenson at Fort St. George

Reverend Sr.

Middle Temple 16. Oct. 1716.

The Society have recd. Your very acceptable letters of ye 10. Septr. 1715. and 21. of Janry last, and congratulate you on the Success of Your good offices with the Governor and Council for obtaining a Charity School at Fort St. George on so good a Foundation, They hope the Fruits of it will daily recommend it more and more to the Charitable promoters of it.

It was upon the Reverend Mr. Lewis's Opinion that 25. or 30. Pagodas ℘ annum would suffize for supporting a Malabarian School master at Fort St. George, and another for the same price at Fort St. David, that the Society gave a Commission by Mr. Hoare to Mr. Jennings for advancing those Sums to Your Order as there should be occasion. But upon Your — Signifying that you doubted whether those Sumes would be sufficient, I am Ordered to Acquaint You that the Society leave it to Your discretion to augment the Salaryes to 40. or 45. Pagodas ℘ annum to each Master as you shall see requisite.

I am likewise Ordered to thank you for Your Care of ye Remittances to the Missionaryes at Tranquebar, as well as all Your other good — offices to them.

I have covered to Mr. Jennings an Answer to a Letter which the Governor and Council wrote last January to the Society.

I beg

I beg leave to refer you to the Letters which will go by
Fleet to India for the rest, and that you will be pleased to forw
enclosed to the Missionaryes from

Reverend Sr

Yor most humble
Servt

Henry Newman

To Wm. Jennings Esqr. at Fort St. George
by the Hanover via Bengal.

16. Octob. 1716

Sr

I was glad to find your name Subscribed to the Letter from the Governor and Council to the Society because it signifyed Your being returnd to Fort St. George in the way of continuing your good offices to the protestant Miſsion which you have been soo Instrumental to Encourage hitherto. I have herewith Enclosed an anſwer to that kind Letter which you will be pleased to lay before Your Honoble Board, and beg leave to refer you for the rest to Letters wch. will follow in the xtmas fleet remaining with yr. utmost respect.

Honoured Sr

Yr. most obliged humble
Servt.

Henry Newman

at Calcatta in Bengall

Reverend Sr

The Society reced and were very much pleased with Your Entertaining Account in Your Letter of the 31. xber last, and being in form of a Ship Sayling for Your parts this Week, have Ordered a Packet of these Books to be put up for You, and that such as you desired be particularly be added which I hope you will receive in good order by the Captain of the Hanover, who carrys this to You.

The Society hope you will not be discouraged from the ill Success of Your first attempts to Erect a Charity School at Calcatta, since after the frustration of many Attempts that way at Fort St George, there is now so good a Foundation laid for a Charity School as promises an ample recompence to all the Zeal that has been laid out in bringing it about. And therefore the Society recomend it to you to persist in Your Endeavours and assure You that nothing shall be wanting on their parts to Encourage so good a design.

If You are Unprovided with an able Master, they hope Mr Stevenson a Corresponding Member may with leave of the Governour and Council at Fort St George be able to furnish you with one.

The Society are glad to understand that you have settled a Correspondence with the Missionaryes at Tranquebar, and to hear from Mr Grundler that he is refresh'd with ye Civilityes he receives from the English, they doubt not but you will

continue

under the same Bonds of Faith, Hope and Charity.

The Succeſs of the Danish Miſsionaryes at Tranquebar from soe Smal a Beginning under so great Diſficultye's as they at first encountred Encourages the Society to hope that our English Clergy and Laity in India who retain a Sense of their happineſs in being Educated in the Christian Church will afford their helping hand to open a door to admitt the Heathen to partake of that Light by which they have been so happily distinguished from the rest of Mankind.

The famous Arch Bishop Tillotson in his Excellent Sermons that are published has more than once Insinuated it as his opinion that even the power of Working Miracles will attend thoſe that shall heartily Engage in this good Work, but if without that power soe much good may be done as We see has been effected by the Danish Miſsionaryes, who would not Exert their Zeal in so laudable a Design.

The Society have great hopes in Your Good Inclinations to set forward some beginning to Instruct the Heathen tho' it be by a Small School at first, and that the Event will more than Answer Your Expectation.

They have wrote by this Ship to the Governor and Council at Fort St. George in answer to a very obliging Letter they received from them on that head promising their protecon and Countenance to all Attempts of this Nature, and they doe not doubt of ye same good Inclinations in the Government and Council at Bengall to Embrace any Occasion of propagating that Faith by which they hope to be saved. Herein they and You will not only always be what lyes in their power towards supporting so

I shall be able God willing to say more to you in a f
weeks upon this head, and in the meantime assure You that

I am

Revd Sr

Yor &c.

H. Newman

The packet of Books above mentioned were sent to Mr. Briercliffe in Crown Court, but it seems they came too late to be sent on board the Hanover, and must therefore wait the next opportunity.

---

16. October 1716

To Messrs Ziegenbalg and Grundler
at Tranquebar.

Reverend Sirs

The notice of this Ship (the Hanover) proceeding to Bengall b
very short. Mr. Boehm was desired to signify by the Letter Enclosed, the Continu
of the Society's good Inclinations to serve you, and their Receipt of Mr. Grundler's
Obliging Letters of the 28 August 1715 and 16. Janry last with Copies of those y
have pass'd between Governor Harrison and him. The other Letter which I have
Enclosed came to my hands some months since from Copenhagen but this is th
first opportunity that presents to offer it. I have wrote by this Ship to ye Govern
and Council at Fort St George in your behalf by order of the Society.

I hope Mr Ziegenbalg and his Lady are long ere this safely arrive
And that it may please God to give me an Opportunity of Writing more particular
by the Xtmas Fleet, being with the utmost Respect

Reverend Sirs

Yor &ca

H. Newm

To Mr Stevenson at Fort St George

19. Octob. 1716.

Revd Sir

Because the Packet of Books which the Society have orderd for You came too late to get on board this Ship, I have here Enclosed some things which may be of use in the first direccon of your Schools, til the larger Packet can reach Your hands from .

Reverend Sr

Yor most humble Servt.

H. N.

To Mr Briercliffe at Calcatta in Bengall

19. Octob. 1716

Reverend Sir

If the portuguese Brief Instruccon herewith sent may be of any use in the Schools in Your parts, Mr Stevenson can furnish You with a Number of them, til some can be sent to You from hence by .

Revd Sr

Yor most humble Servt.

H. Newman

To the Hon:ble the Court of Directo
United East India Company of Eng

May it please Your Honours.

Approv'd by the Comee
the 11. xber 1716

The Society for promoting Christian Christian Knowledge ha
reced many Testimonys since last year of the good Inclinations of the Engl
Government on the Coast of Coromandel to do every thing practicable to facilitate
propagating Xtianity among the Heathen in those parts. They are very Sensib
these good Dispositions are not a little owing to the Countenance Your Honours hav
given in favour of the Protestant mission, And therefore they desire your Hon:
may in a particular manner be assured of their most Gratefull Acknowledgm

Tho the assistance hitherto given by the Society has been chiefly
directed to the Danish Missionaryes at Tranquebar, yet it is their Intention with
the Blessing of God to use their utmost Endeavours for Extending the like Advanta
to your own Territoryes, and their hopes of Success herein are very much
Encouraged by the present good Correspondence that is between Your Governors
and the Danish Missionaryes and from the Noble Foundation for a Charity
School which has been lately made at Fort St George under the protecon and
Bountifull Encouragement of Your Governor & Council there.

The Society will with pleasure be Solicitous to give them what
assistance they can in so laudable an undertaking, and have therefore Orderd
Such Books to be bought as Mr Stevenson Your Chaplain has desired for the
use of this School and others that may be Erected in Your Territoryes. It is
therefore requested that you would be pleased to permit the particulars under
named to be sent in one of your Ships now bound to that Coast freight free. Vizt

2. Chests or Boxes of Books.

874. 10. }
187. 10. } Peices of 8. not exceeding £300. value part of which is to remain
at Fort St George for a Fund towards Erecting and Supporting a
Malabarian School at Madras as the Governor & Council there shall
approve and the rest to be Transmitted to the Missionaryes at
Tranquebar.

4. Peic

4. Presses with Screwing boards for binding Books with Iron
to each, and the Tools belonging to that Trade of Bookbinding
as Plows for Cutting leaves of Books, plains, Knives, Needles
Whetstones &c. a few Turners, Gravers & Joyners Tools.

2. Grindstones of about 2.½ foot Diameter.
60. pound weight of Steele little more or less
40. pound of Copper more or less.
20. pound of Brass more or less
1. Barrell of Lamblack qt about 1/2 Cd for printing
Spunges and Brushes for Letters 6. Each.
10. pound of Hair for printing Balls.
10. yards of White Swanskin
8. dozen of Files and Rasps of different Sizes.
4. Ladles to melt Lead in
Hatts & hose. 6 Each
1. Chest of Beer
1. Cheshire Cheese covered with Lead.

Middle Temple
Xber 18. 1716.

Henry Newman Secry.

To Mr Woolley 28. Xber 1716

Sr

The Address which I had the Honour lately of presenting to the Honble Court of Directors in the name of the Society for promoting Xtian Knowledge desired leave to send by the Ships now going to India a Sum of ps of 8/. not exceeding the value of 300^{l}. Sterling since which there is come to the hands of their Trear for the Mission a remittance from Germany which which will make the Sum ~~of~~ up to 406^{l}: 15^{s}. 4^{d} And therefore I am ordered to request the Court of Directors would be pleased to extend their order so as to Include that value in peices of 8/. or Foreign Silver to be Shipt on board one of their Ships now bound to Madras, together with the Quantity of about 3. Ream of Books in Quires sent also from Germany to accompany the things mentioned in the said Address, Your favour in moving which will oblige the Society as well as

Sr

Yor most humble Servt.

H. Newman

A Messieurs Messieurs [illegible]
Missionaires de sa Majesté le Roy
de Denmark
a Tranqueb

Reverendi Viri

Epistolarum vestrarum fasciculi duo a Dn. Grundlero Scrip- & Elapso anno feliciter ad nos perlati Statum, in quo tunc temp versabatur missio, nos edocuerunt. Ad vos ambos se nostra jam convertit responsio, dum confidenter speramus, Dn. Ziegenbalgium post superata terra marique pericula, Danulis esse redditum, idque cum amplissima, quæ strenuos verbi præcones sequi solet, benedictione. Prima vestra Epistola mense Augusto 1715. exarata partim obstacula enarrat, quibus tunc onerabatur Missionis Negotium; partim vero spem facit per illa tandem eluctandi. Ita enim procedere solet Divina providentia, ut variis primum impedimentis circumdari permittat quod libet bonum opus, quo ipsa sola de illis tandem triumphans, eo majorem gloriam exinde referat.

Altera Epistola de patrocinio, quo tam Danicus quam Anglicus Gubernator labores vestros amplectuntur, certiores nos reddit. Hoc nuncia eo gratiora fuere nobis, quo diutius ea in votis habuerunt Missionis fautores. Vobis jam incumbit Reverendi Viri, tam adversas tempestates, quæ præteriisse aliquantisper videntur, quam leniorem auram, quæ in præsentiarum velis vestris cœpit adflare, ita medit ut ex utroque fructum eliciatis Missionario dignum. Qui cum odiis hominum luctatur, videat, ne animo propterea deficiat: qui vero emergit ex illis, caveat, ne seculi blandimentis a fervore Spiritûs se retrahi patiatur, vel creaturæ plus æquo adhærendo, a solidiori fiduciæ basi, quæ in solo Deo est, paulatim recedat.

Egregia

Smyrnensis Ecclesiæ quondam Episcopo, suggerit: Sta firmus, inquit, tanquam incus percussa. "Magni est athletæ vapulare & vincere. Maxime autem propter Deum omnia sustinere nos oportet, ut et ipse nos sustineat. Plus studiosus fias quam es. Tempora considera, & eum qui supra tempus est, expecta." Hac ille. Certum est quod multæ Ecclesiæ, quæ premente afflictionum hyeme in felicissimo fuerant statu, mundanorum hominum favore & adspirante seculi aurâ, paulatim sint dilapsæ & a pristinâ puritate disjectæ. Hoc vero non eo animo scribimus, ac si vos ab ingresso veritatis tramite declinare crederemus, sed ut vel verbulo pericula monstraremus, quæ sinceris Dei servis nunquam non imminere solent. Hinc qui major erat Ignatio, eousque in amore Christi proficiebat, ut neque sublimitas, neque profunditas eum ab illo separare potuerit.

In tales Veritatis testes intueamini Reverendi Viri, ut dum testimonia ab ipsis relicta, legitis, eorum etiam legatis vestigia ad imitandum nobis exhibita. Hoc vero vos facere non sinit nos dubitare Zelus iste, quo in munus vestræ commissum curæ, hactenus gessistis. Ut vero adhuc magis exundetis in opere Domini, & pressius bonorum virorum vestigiis insistatis, enixe rogamus. Nos interea vestro labori nostra jungimus vota; ut nimirum post tot superata impedimenta, cœpta inter gentes cognitionis Christi propagatio, altiores indies agat radices, & orbem paganorum longe lateque patentem, suavissimo tandem Evangelii odore, impleat.

Quantum ad externas suppetias, quæ ad promovendam missionem requiruntur, accipietis hac vice integrum apparatum libris ligandis destinatum, una cum aliis instrumentis æneis ferreisque typographi vestri usui dicatis. Commercium literarum, quod cum nostræ nationis ministris in India orientali prosequimini, pergratum nobis esse confidite. Gaudemus imprimis de Stevensonii nostri studio, quo in vos vestrosque labores assidue fertur, & de quo epistola vestra digna quæque loquuntur

Et

aperuerit ad vestræ gentis liberos in Cognitione Christi pariterque
instituendos; Spem inde concepimus, fore tandem aliquando, u
Gubernatoris auspiciis Reverendi Stevensonii laboribus junctis, ludus etiam
in Damulorum usum, quam primum fundetur. Vos vero ut embryoni
manus feratis obstetrices, & pædagogum bona docendi methodo penes vos
assuetum, Scholæ huic præficiatis, est quod iterum iterumque requirimus. Fort
necesse erit adeo expeditius premendum hoc opus, ut unus ex vobis per
aliquot Septimanas Madraspatnæ commorando, præsentia sua ac alloq
animet Damulos, ut eo liberius Christianorum educationi liberos suos
modo committant, sed et de futura illorum promotione optima quæque
sibi polliceantur. Adspiret vero desideriis hisce Divina Providentia
votisque vestris ac nostris talem largiatur effectum, ut regnum cœlorum
quod fermento simile est, totum Damulorum orbem permeando, omnes
ejus incolas Sceptro Jesu Christi subjiciat! Valete.

Societatis nomine Subscripsit

Henricus Newman. Secius:

Londini die 8° Januarii 1716/7

P.S. An officina papyracea quam in usum Malabaricæ gentis estis meditati, ex voto successerit, scire desideramus vehementer.

An Invoice of goods Shipt on board the [illegible]
Capt. Thomas Wotton Comander, for the Service of the
Protestant Mission to the East Indies

No. 1. A Small Chest of Books directed to the Reverend Mr Stevenson at Fort St George for the use of the Charity Schools there.

No. 2. A Chest of Books &c. with Tools for printing & Bookbinding &c.

The particulars of the Books are.

	£	s	d
Guyon sur le Nouveau & le Vieux Testament	1„	—„	—
5. English Bibles			
2. Enchiridion precum	„	5„	—
2. Langij Medicina mentis	„	8„	—
4. Garden of paradize	„	18„	—
Comenii opp. Didactica Fol.	„	10„	—
Spener upon the Gospell Lessons in High Dutch	„	12„	—
Leightoni Prælectiones	„	3„	—
Dasypodii Lexicon Latin-German			
English and High Dutch Dialogues			
Schrevelii Lexic. Græc.			
Cramers French Dialogues			
Obras de Ludovico Blosio			
Ephrem Syri opp. Latin. Fol.			
Francisci Assasiates opp. Latin Folio.			
Drexelii Tom. III. opp. Fol.			
Selnesceri Catalogus præcipuorum Concil.			
Ribadeneira Vie des Saints 3 Vol. 8°.			
Duez Dictionair. François-Allemand. 8°			
Biblia Vulgata Latina	„	4„	—
Pereyra Vocabularium Trilingue, Latin-Lusitan. & Castellanicum. Fol.			
Guyon Discours Spirituel.			

Brentius in Libros Samuel	4	
A parcel of musical Tunes	1„	—
4. Copyes of the XI. Continuation of the Malabar Accounts in High Dutch	„	4„
Smiths Concordance	1„	...
Frankii Prælectiones Hermeneveticæ Lat: 8vo	„	3„
Some sermons in High Dutch	„	4„
20. Grotius de Veritate Religionis xtianæ in Arabick		

The particulars of the Tools are.

	£	s	d
2. dozen of plow Knives	1„	4„	–
2. dozen of Wast Blades	„	6„	–
1. dozen of Bodkins	„	2„	–
2. Crapers	„	2„	–
3. Squares and Nutts	„	4„	6
12. horns to preſs Books.	„	9„	–
4. Burnishing Teeth	„	1„	4
3. Dozen of Needles	„	4„	–
14. preſs pins for the sowing preſs	„	2„	4
1. Single Fillet	„	3„	0
1. Trebble Fillet	„	3„	6
1. Chain Roll.	„	4„	6
1. Minnum Roll.	„	4„	6
1. Gouge Roll.	„	3„	–
1. Gouge Broad Roll.	„	5„	–
3. Setts of Letters for 4o. 8o. & 12o.	1„	1„	–
1. pair of small Branch Corners.	„	2„	–
2. pair the next Size Corners.	„	4„	–
2. pair of 4o. Corners.	„	5„	–
1. pair of large folio Corners	„	5„	–
1. large middle Tool.	„	5„	–
3. large Corners.	„	4.	6
3. smaller Corners.	„	4:	–
5. middle Tools of different Sizes	„	4„	–
1. pair of Compaſses.	„	1„	–
	6„	14„	2

	£	s	d	
4. Books of Leaf Gold cont.d 100 Leaves	"	7"	–	
10 pound of haire	"	10"	–	
10 Yards of Swanskin	1"	–"	–	
6. Eye Brushes	1"	4"	–	
18. Brushes and Pencils for painting		5"	–	
1. pound of Vermillion & 1. pound of Sap Green		16"	–	
3. Concave Eye Glaſses	"	5"	–	
				4" 7" 9
2 hatts at 10.sh Each	1"	–	–	
4. pair of hose	1"	–	–	
2. pound of Carraway seed & a Bundle of Rosemary	"	2"	–	
				2" 2" –

B. Z. No. 3 / 4 } —— The particulars are.

	£	s	d	
1. Large standing Preſs	2"	10"	–	
3. Cutting preſses at 14.s Each	2"	2"	–	
3. plows at 3.d Each	–"	9"	–	
1. Sowing preſs	"	6"	–	
15. Folio preſsing Boards at 2/6 Each	1"	17:	6	
15. 4to. ditto – at 9d	"	11"	3	
15. 8o. ditto – at 3d	"	3"	9	
6. pair of folio backing boards.	"	6,	–	
6. pair of 4o. ditto	"	3"	–	
6. pair of 8.s	"	1"	–	
6. pair of 12.s	"	–:	9	
6. Yards of Trindle	"	1"	–	
				8" 11" 3
1. Great Standing preſspin cont.d 42.£ at 6d	1"	1"	–	
3. hand preſspins cont.d 17.lb	"	8"	6	
3. polishing Irons at 2.sh each	"	6"	–	
				1" 15" 6
1. pair of large sheers qt. 18.lb	"	15"	–	
2. pair of hand Sheers	"	2.	6	
1. Bookbinders hammer qt. 12.l	"	7"	–	
1. hand hammer	"	1.	6	
1. pair of Nippers.	"	1.	–	
1. pair of Compaſses	"	–:	8	
6 Rag Stones	"	1.	6	
3. Smoothstones	"	1.	6	
				1" 10" 8

B. Z. Nº 5. ——— The particulars are

Parcel	Item	Nº	£	s.	d.
All these put up in a parcell markt A.	1. Rubber	Nº 1	„	2„	
	9. Files at 7ᵈ	2	„	3„	
	24. ditto at 2ᵈ	3	„	4„	
	11. ditto at 1ᵈ½	4	„	1„	
	2. Smooth Files	5	„	2„	
	3. ditto at 4ᵈ	6	„	1„	
	10. ditto at 3ᵈ	7	„	2„	
	6. Large Spunges	8.	„	4„	—
	A Smoothing Plaine	9.	„	2„	6
	one ditto	10.	„	2„	—
	one Ditto	11.	„	1„	6
	Two Ragstones	12.	„	—„	3
In a parcell markt B.	One standing Vice weighing 26.¾ at 6ᵈ		„	13.	4½
	one Turn Bench		„	13„	—
	One hand Vice		„	2„	6
	One pair of large plyers		„	2„	—
	One pair ditto		„	1„	6
	one pound of Wire of 3. different Sises		„	—	8
In a parcell markt C.	3. files	Nº 1	„	6„	
	6. Drills 18. Gravers	2	„	3„	
	6. Hammers	3	„	4„	6
	1. pair of Nippers	4.	„	1„	6
	1. Screwplate	5.	„	1„	6
	1. Ditto large	6.	„	4„	
	1. ditto Ovall	7.	„	4„	—
	2. ditto small.	8.	„	2„	8.
In a parcell markt D.	1. Anvill	9	„	1„	2
	1. pair of Nippers	10.	„	1„	4.
	1. Wimble.	11	„	2.	6
	1. Breast plate	12	„	—.	6
	1. Beak Iron.	13	„	2„	4.
In a parcell markt E.	2. Feet pinyon of 12.	14.	„	4.	—
	6. Ditto . 7. 6. 5.	15	„	7.	..
	6. Turning Firmers & Gouges	16.	„	2.	2
	2. pairing Chissells	17.	„	1.	2.
	2. Mortiss Chissells	18	„	—	10.
	9. Firmers & Gouges	19	„	2.	3
	3. Gutts.	20.	„	—	9

In parcell markt F.

One Screw Box	No. 21	„	4„	6
2. Saws	22	„	3.	–
1 pair of Wood Screws	23	„	1„	–
2 pair of Flasks.	24	„	5.	6
8. ditto half file handles.	25	„	4	3
6. Hammer Handles	26	„	–„	6
1 pound of Steele rods	27	„	2„	–
1 fine Hammer	28	„	2.	6

3. Packets of Unbound Books containing about 3. Ream of paper being Musick peices &c.

No. 1.	A Copper plate weight 12£. 1/4 at 18d.	„	18,	4 1/2
2.	Two polished Copper plates for Graving containing 14lb. 7oz. at 3 Shillings	2„	3„	3 1/2
3.	One peice of plate Brass qt. 13lb. 15oz. at 22d	1„	5.	7
4.	One Peice of Brass Latin qt. 10£. 3/4. at 18d.	„	16.	1 1/2
5.	One Bundle of German Steele qt. 29lb. 1/2 at 6d.	„	14:	9
6.	One Bundle Flemish ditto qt. 30£. at 6d.	„	15„	–
7.	Copper Barrs qt. 13£. 3/4. at 20d.	1„	2„	11
	A small Grindstone	„	3„	—

BZ. No. 6	A Barrell of Lambblack qt. 66lb. at £4.15. p Cent.	2„	15„	10

No. 7 A Chest of Beer containing 1. Gross.

No. 8. A Cheshire Cheese coverd with Lead.

No. 9 A Grindstone.

Shipt

Shipt on board the Duke of Cambr

Small Comandel, containing for the Missi

	oz dw		£
B. Z. 18. 10	874. 12. ½	at 5/4 ꝑ oz	233.
	463. 2 ½	at ditto	123.
	245. 11. ½	at 5/4 ½	66.
	1583. 6. ½		422. 1
In a Bagg markt W.S. for Messrs. Jennings & Stevenson at Fort St. George	. 187. 10.	at 5/4.	50. —

Shipt with leave of the Honble the Court of Directors of the East India Company by me Henry Newman

London 12. Janry 1716/17.

A Monsieur

Monsr. Ziegenbalg

a Tranquebar.

Monsieur

J'a envoyé cette Copie a fin que vous aurais l'opinion d'un homme Scavant Native de Damas en Syria, a cet heure a Londres, touchant le Traduction de Grotius de Veritate Religionis Christianæ dans l'Arabie que le Societe vous a envoye ꝑ le Desbouvre et que vous pourrois le regarde dans le distribution de ces livres s'il vous plairait. Je suis avec toute le respect possible.

Monsieur

a Londres 17. Janry 1716/17.

Si vous trouvez des Occasions de les distribuer avantageument vous pourrez mander une plus grand Nombre ce apres Je suis.

[illegible]

Letter be sent to the Miſsionaryes at Tranquebar with the Copies of Grotius de veritate &c. in Arabick that are to be sent to them

Monſieur

4980. Je vous prie de me pardonner si je n'ay pas pu faire ce que vous m'aviez ordonné. Je ſuis depuis hier matin tourmenté d'une terrible Cholique. Je lu cependant avant hier au soir le sixieme livre de Grotius. Je me trouve confirmé dans mon opinion que ce livre est plus tôt utile à ceux qui se convertiſſent a la Religion Chretienne parmi les payens qu'aux Mahometans car ce n'est qu'une narration & un parallelle des deux Religions faisant voir la superiorité l'excellence & la pureté de l'une au~~x~~ deſſus ~~au deſſus~~ de l'autre & cela d'un Style si concis & si serré qu'il n'eclaire point ni persuade les hommes de peu de capacité.

Dailleurs M. Grotius s'est rapporté ce qu'il n'auroit pas fait dans d'autres ouvrages; a la foy des autheurs Grecs du moyen & du bas age; qui ecrivent fort legerement & qui sont tres paſsionnez contre les Mahometans, de sorte que sur ce fondement il avancé bien des choses qui ne sont authoriſées que du discours du Vulgaire & du peuple qu'on ne peut pas reprocher à toute la secte comme parties eſsentielles de la Religion.

Quant a ce qu'il rapporte de l'Alcoran, qui doit avoir sans doute du poid il s'est servi d'une ancienne Version Latine qui est tres mauvaise & tres infidelle qui a perverti le veritable sens de Mahomet pour le rendre plus odieux. Cela le fit avancer une fausseté dans le second article. Unde librorum quos sanctos habet lectio plebi interdicta est. Parce qu'ils sont ridicules & exceſsives dans les recompenses qu'il promettent a ceux qui liſent l'Alcoran, tout le monde le peut lire, et ils y sont obligés bien

plus

The Translation

Sir

4980. I beg your pardon that I have not been able to answer You
desire. I have been since Yesterday Morning tormented with a Viol
Cholick. Notwithstanding I read yesterday Evening the 6th. Book of
Grotius, and am Confirm'd in my Opinion that this Book is more
usefull for converting Pagans than Mahometans to the Xtian Relig
For it is only a Narration and Parallel of the two Religions setting forth
the Superiority the Excellence and the purity of one above the other,
and that in a Style so Concise and close, as not to be adapted to persuad
men of a small Capacity.

Besides Grotius has built his arguments (as he has not done
in his other works) upon the Credit of the Grecian Authors of the middle and latter
ages, that wrote very loosely and very passionate against the Mahometans, so
that upon this Foundation he has advanced abundance of things that are not
Authorized but by the Comon Talk of people, which therefore cannot be used to
reproach the whole Sect of Mahometans as if they were the Essentials of
their Religion.

As to what he says of the Alcoran which ought without doubt
to be of weight, he has made use of an old Latin Version that is very bad
and false, having perverted the true sense of Mahomet to render him
more odious. This has occasion'd his advancing a falsity in the 2d. Section
Unde Librorum quos Sanctos habet lectio plebi interdicta est. The reading
of their Books which are accounted Holy is forbid to the Comon people.
Instead of which they are rediculously excessive in the rewards they
promise to those who read the Alcoran, Every body may read it, and

more

y ils y sont obligés bien plus les enfans Turcs & Persans qui n'entendent pas lettres, ne laisent pas de le lire dans les Ecoles.

M. Hottinger a fait un recueil de toutes ces recompenses & le Pere Marraccio les a marqués à la tête de chaque chapitre de son Alcoran. Il n'est pas même absolument deffendu par l'Alcoran de disputer. Mais ceci nous meneroit trop loin, & je n'ay ni forces d'esprit, ni de corps, si vous voulez être instruit plus particulierement donnez moy du temps je tacheray de vous satisfaire.

J'ay ecris ces deux mots affinque vous ne soyez pas frustré de ce que vous attendiez de scavoir de moy le jour de demain. Je crois même que ceci pourroit suffire pour vôtre dessein.

Je suis

Monsieur

Votre tres humble & tres obeisant
Serviteur.
Salomon Negri.

Ce 5.me Novemb. 1716.

more than that, they are obliged to credit, so that the C
Turks and Persians that dont understand Arabick dont Ceaſe t
in their Schools.

Monſ.r Hottinger has made a Collection of all theſe Seu
& Father Maraccio has taken notice of them at the head of each
Chapter of his Alcoran. Nay it is not absolutely forbid by
Alcoran to dispute; but this will draw me into a length which I ha
neither Strength of body nor mind to go through, if you would be
informed more particularly give me time, and I will Endeavour to
Satisfy You.

I write theſe 2. Words that you may not be frustrated of
what you Expected from me to morrow, & to aſsure You, That.

I am

S.r

Yo.r most humble Serv.t

Salomon Negri.

5. Nov.r 1716/17.

The following was sent to Meſs.rs Stevenson & Briercliffe
concerning Salomon Negri's Letter as above.

I send you a Copy of this Letter that you may have the opinion of a Learned Native of Damascus in Syria now in London of the Translation of Grotius de verita &c. into Arabick, and that you may if you think fit Govern yourself accordingly in the use you make of them.

To the Reverend Mr Stevenson at Fort St George

15 Janry 1716/7

Reverend Sr

Above are Copys of my last of the 16th and 19 October sent by the Hanover viâ Bengall, to which I am now by order of the Society to add that they have duly considered the Contents of your last Letters, and have Shipt in the Desbouvre Capt Wotton Comander a large Box marked B. Z. No 1. directed to you containing a Quantity of all the Books you desired for the use of Your Charity Schools according to the Invoice herewith sent, including some others which they thought might be of use to You. The Orders for Governing your Charity Schools are so prudently digested that there seems to be nothing wanting to Improve them but what Yor Experience will Suggest, and if any thing may be Collected out of the Rules observ'd here, You are furnished with Copys of them for that purpose.

The Governor and Council at Fort St George have so heartily espoused this Undertaking that under their protecon with the Blessing of God it cannot fail of Success, and the Honorable Court of Directors here seem no less pleased, not only to approve of what has been done herein, but to add their own Charitable assistance to perpetuate this Charity: They have this Year with their usual Generosity readily granted every thing that has been desired of them in the name of the Society, not only with respect to what concerns the Cargoe of Books and money sent to you & Mr Jennings but also for the parcells markt B. Z. No 2. to 9. containing things for the Missionaryes at Tranquebar which they stand in need of for the Service of the mission, the Bulk of which are Presses and utensils belonging to Book binding, and Materials for preparing Types &c. the Benefit of which tis hoped will reach to Fort St George and other English Settlemts in India as there shall be Occasion.

You

[illegible]

this Year, in the Copy of the Letter to the Governor and Council here

and as that part which relates to the Arch Bp of Canterbury had bee

approbation, it is hoped you will in Gods time see Some Attempts like

is therein proposed.

The Box of peices of 8/. which goes with the Companys T

onboard the Desbouwre or the Duke of Cambridge in this Fleet mark'd

No. 10. contains three Baggs Viz.

		£ s d		oz dw
One mark'd Tranquebar	cont.d —	233. 5. 4	— at 5/4 ℔ oz —	874. 12. ½
Another mark'd Tranquebar	cont.d	123. 10. 0.	at 5/4	463. 2. ½
a third Bagg —	cont.d	66. —. —	at 5/4 ½	245. 11. ½
For the use of the Missionaryes —				1583. 6. ½
A 4th markt W.J. W.S. }	contd —	£ 50. —	at 5/4 —	187. 10. —

and is sent by order of the Society to lye as a Fund for Erecting and Supporting a

School for the Heathen Children at Madras when Mr Jennings and you with the

Aprobation of the Honourable Governor and Council Shall find it practicable, and wh

that can be done it is desired Mr. Jennings and you would obtain leave to put it

into the Church Stock or deposited in some other Bank where it may be improved

to the best Advantage. All the 3. Bags are sealed with the Company's Seal &c.

which you'l find on this Letter.

I am likewise to acquaint you that the 1583. 6.½ oz dw are remitted from

Germany by the Well wishers there to the Mission, and recomended to the Care of

the Society to be Transmitted by this Fleet, the larger Bagg contains chiefly

remittances from Hall, and the lesser from the Noble Duke of Wirtemberg

who had both last Year and this Encouraged a Collection in his Dominions

for this Service. This is mention'd to do Justice to those Excellent Persons

that have procured these Sums, and to lett you see that all this Charity

does not flow from English Benefactors; What the Society have sent to

the Missionaryes this Year Consists in such things as they either desired

or the Society thought might be usefull to them. And what they have

Sent

[illegible] money is appropriated to a School at [illegible] as above signify'd.

The Society doubt not of Yours and Mr. Jennings's good Offices to see all the things design'd for the Miſsionaryes at Tranquebar conveyed to them in the best manner; and have Ordered me particularly to thank You for all Your past favours to them, with an aſsurance that they will gladly Embrace any Occaſion of Expreſsing their Gratitude in a more Effectual manner.

It must be a great Consolation to you to see that you have been Instrumental under providence to diſsipate the Clouds that at first Impeded the progreſs of this Miſsion, and now that the Smiles of Heaven break out upon your Labours both at Tranquebar and Fort St George, what praiſes will you Acquire from Good men of the present and Succeeding times for having had a Share in laying the Foundacons which may bring so much Glory to the Great Creator in a Benighted World.

Your Earnest and aſsiduous Aplications for this end, leave no room to doubt of your perſeverence therein, by which you have Entitled Yourself to the prayers of the Society, and all the Wellwiſhers to ye propagacon of Xtian Knowledge, that God would direct and prosper your Ministerial Labours with all temporal Bleſsings here, & reward you with Eternal Bliſs hereafter. In which good Wiſhes I do most heartily Joyn & Subſcribe my Self.

Reverend Sr.

Yor. most humble Servt.

H: N.

My humble service to Mr. Long. pleaſe to Communicate this to Mr. Jennings

P.S. A Copy of the Letter to the Governor & Council were sent by the Deſbouvre as alſo of the General Invoice of what is sent by this Fleet to you and the Miſsionaryes with a Copy of Salomon Negri's Letter about Grotius de Veritate &c. Translated into Arabick. I have here Enclosed ye Original Receipts for what was shipt on board the Sarum Frigate & the Deſbouvre.

A Catalogue of Books sent to Fort S.t G
by the Desbouvrie Capt. Wotton Comander
markt B.Z. No. 1. December 1716.

Books in this Column were
up in a packet design'd to goe by the Hanover but coming
late to overtake her, they were also sent by the Desbouvrie.

4	....	Bp of Lincolns Sermon Anno 1716. with the large Acct. of Sch
8	....	Ditto in 8vo
4	12	Sheet Account of Schools.
1	2	Setts of Mr. Ostervalds Arguments & Observations on the Books & Chapters of the old Testament
3	12	Dialogue between a protestant Minister and a Popish priest
4	12	Orders to be observed by Masters and Mistresses of the Charity Schools
6.	24	Orders to be read and given to parents on the admittance of their Children into the Charity Schools.
2	12.	Methods used for Erecting Charity Schools
12	30.	Exercise against Lying
2	12	Resolucon of the Trustees of the Charity Schools in London
	6.	pietas Hallensis —— part 1st.
2	4	ditto 2d
2	4.	ditto .... 3d.
3	12.	Mr Nicols and Mr Ziegenbalg's Speeches.
25	35.	prayers for the use of Charity Schools
	60.	English primmers
	60.	Church Catechisms by it self.
	60.	Ditto broke into Short Questions.
	30.	Lewis's Catechism
	30	Comon prayer Books
	30.	New Testaments.
	2	Setts of Arndlius's true Xtianity.
	2.	Garden of paradize or prayer Book.
	100.	Brief Instrucons in portuguese
	10.	Grotius de veritate Religionis Xtianæ in Arabick.

Jn

In a little Box packt up afterward & recomended to Mr. Woolley's Care to be sent on board.

30. Psalters
30. Spelling Books.
25. Lewis's Exposition of the Church Catechism
1. Sett of Mr. Ostervald's arguments &c. on the Old Testament.
1. Dr. Talbots Christian Schoolmaster

} For the use of the Master of the English Charity School at Fort St. George.

Shipt by order of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge & the permission of the honoble East India Company by me

Henry Newman

London 31. Xber 1716.

To Wm. Jennings Esqr. at Fort St. Georg

Middle Temple 22.

Sir

I wrote a short Letter to you the 16. October last by the Hanover, Enclosing an Answer to a Letter recd from the Honourable Governor & and communicated to the Society here, I now take the Liberty of Covering a ~~Lett~~ Duplicate of that Letter which I beg you would be pleased to lay before their Board.

Your Letter of the 24. January last came safe to hand and was very Acceptable to the Society, who were glad to understand you were returnd to Fort St George, and in a fair way of recovering the health that you so much wanted at Visagapatnam.

I am ordered particularly to thank You for Yor. readiness to Advance the money which there may be occasion for to set up a Malabarian School at   when it shall be found practicable, and because You signifye that there is a favourable prospect of doing something therein in a Short time, and since it may not be unlikely, but that such a School may be erected by that time you receive this, the Society have sent by this Fleet in the Duke of Cambridge, unless the Company should otherwise direct it oz dw 187.10. in peices of 8/ amounting to 50l. Sterling at 5/4 ℘ oz towards reimbursing you and carrying on the design. This money is put up in a Chest markt B.Z. No. 10. in a Bag markt W.J. W.S. the Initial Letters of your and Mr. Stevenson's Names, to whose Care it is recomended for fear one or other of you should be absent from Fort St. George. The other three Bags

	oz dw		
contain	874.12½.	at 5/4	233. 5. 4
	463. 2.½	at 5/4	123. 10. –
	245. 11.½	at 5/4½	66: –: –
& are markt Tranquebar	1583: 6.½		422: 15. 4.

being all designed for the use of Messrs. Ziegenbalg and Grundler at Tranquebar

to

to whom you are desired to Transmit them with all the other parcells that you by the Desbouverie from B.Z. N°. 2. to B.Z. N°. 10. as p Invoice Enclosed Excepting the Bagg above mentioned.

B.Z. N°. 1. containing Books &c. for Your English Charity Schools at Fort St. George is to remain with you, And since that was Shipt, Mr Woolley informing me that the Governor and Council at Fort St George had in their Letter to the Court of directors desired a few Spelling Books and Psalters might be sent, the Society have Orderd 30. Copies of each to be sent, to which a Worthy Member has added 25. Mr Lewis's Exposicon on the Church Catechism, which are put up in a little Box by themselves and Mr. Woolley has promised to get them Conveyed on board.

The Society hope that the Noble Example you have Set at Fort St George may Animate the English Governments at Bengall or Elsewhere to Sett up Schools likewise, in which Case it is desired You would furnish them with what Books you can best Spare from Yor little Store to their Assistance, and the Society will from hence Supply You yearly that you may be able to give yt Assistance.

If it should not yet be practicable to Sett up a Malabarian School at Madras under the Care of a Christian Malabarian recomended to You from the Missionaryes, the Society leave it to yours and Mr Stevenson's Prudence by leave from the Honorable Governor & Council to get what will be left of the 50£. after reimbursing Your Self deposited in the Church Stock where it may be improved til it can be laid out in the way it is designd.

Yor Honored Father I doubt not writes to you largely by these Ships, and therefore I need not tell you with how much pleasure he Observes Your Zeal in promoting the same good designs in India which he is so strenuous in advancing here, And indeed when We Consider ~~the~~ our ~~great~~ obligations to the great Author of our Being, and how little returns

We

We make suitable to these Obligations, what a [illegible]
must it yield to the mind of that man that is Conscious of having [illegible]
to serve God as well as himself in his Generation. Your Conduct [illegible]
You are resolved to live by such a Principle, and the Comfort you receive
daily from it is a Satisfacon not to be purchased by the Treasures of [illegible]
Indies

The good wishes of the Society, That God would graciously [illegible]
and Prosper you in this World, and at length reward you with never
fading Wealth in the World to come, are the best returns they can at [illegible]
make for all your favours to the Protestant Mission. It is with pleasure [illegible]
I Convey to you their gratefull Acknowledgements, because it gives me the
Opportunity of assuring you, that

I am

Sr

Yor most humble Servt

Henry Newman

P.S.

This is a Copy of what was sent you by the Desbouvre by whom an Invoice of the Goods on board that Ship with a Copy of the Letter to the Governor & Council were also sent under Your Cover. by Sr

31. Janry 1716/7

Yr &c. H. N.

Mr Stevenson has the Mates receipts for the Goods on the several Ships instead of Bills of Lading.

To the Reverend Mr Stevenson at Fort St George

Middle Temple 31. Janry 1716/7

Reverend Sr

I have just now put up a draught of Mr Ziegenbalg's picture in Mesotinto Enclosing another to himself, it being impracticable to send more than what could be permitted to goe among the Letters, all the Ships being gone but the Duke of Cambridge, and She is at the Downs.

I reced the Enclosed a Post or two since from Paris, which I beg Your Care of, and assure you that. I am

Sr

Yor most humble Servt

Henry Newman

To the Reverend Mr Briercliffe at Callcatta in Bengall.

Middle Temple 31. Janry 1716/7

Reverend Sr

Above is a Copy of what I wrote by the Hanover, this Serves to Cover a Catalogue of the Books sent to you in the Desbouvre by order of the Society as also Monsr Salomon Negri's Letter of Grotius de veritate Religionis Xtianæ in Arabick, they are in several parcells, but all recomended to Mr Stevenson at Fort St George by

Sr

Yor &c.

H. Newman

A List of the Books sent to Mr.
in Bengall, by Order of the Society for
Christian Knowledge.

4. Biſhop of Lincoln's Sermon A.o 1716. with the large Acco.t of schools
8. Ditto in 8.vo
4. Sheet Account of schools
1. Sett of Mr Osterwald's Arguments and Observations on the Books
   Chapters of the Old Testament
3. Dialogue between a Protestant Minister and a Popish Priest
4. Orders to be observ'd by Masters and mistreſses of the Charity Schools
6. Orders to be read and given to parents on the Admittance of their
   Children into the Charity Schools.
2. Methods used for Erecting Charity Schools.
12. Exerciſe against Lying
2. Resolution of the Trustees of the Charity Schools in London
2. pietas Hallenſis ——— part 2.d
2. ditto . . . . part 3.d
3. Mr Nicols and Mr Ziegenbalgs Speeches.
12. prayers for the uſe of Charity Schools
20. Bp Beveridge on the Comon prayer.
1. Ditto on prayer & Communion large
4. Ditto. Small
6. Ditto on the Catechiſm.

Theſe were recomended to the Care of Mr. Brercliffe in Crown Court, & going too late to his hands to be Shipd on the Hanover, were afterwards shipd on board the Desbouvre.

1. Sett of Bp Beveridges private thoughts
1. Arndhius's prayer Book or Garden of paradise
100. Brief Instrucons in Portugueze
10. Grotius de veritate Religionis Xtianae in Arabick

Theſe were put up in B.Z. No. 1. by ye Desbouvre and recommended to the Care of the Revd. Mr Stevenson at Fort St George

Henry Newman.

31. Janry 1716/7.

To the Reverend Mr Ziegenbalg at Tranquebar.

Middle Temple 1 Febry 1716/7

Reverend Sr

Mr Corner having made a good Picture of you, which fell into my hands, I no sooner made it known to the Society, but they Ordered me to get it Copyed in Mesotinto by an able hand, that every Member might have the pleasure of seeing such a Memorial of You, this is just now finished, and I should have sent you several Copyes of it, had not the Ships been all gone but the Duke of Cambridge, and even she has every thing on board Except Letters, and is gone to the Downes, Soe that I could only obtain leave to send one Copy roll'd up among the Company's Letters for you and another for Mr. Stevenson by this Fleet.

I am Ordered to send a Number of them to Hall and Copenhagen for the patrons of the Mission there, which will goe by the first opportunity, and thô it is short of perfecon yet for the sake of Yor Name at bottom, I doubt not but it will be very acceptable to 'em.

I am order'd to present the Arch Bishop of Canterbury with one from the Society fram'd in such a manner as I hope to send you one if it please God I live to this time 12 month. I refer you for the rest to the enclosed from our Worthy friend Mr. Boehm, & assure you that I am with most hearty Wishes for Your Success in ye Mission with your Fellow Labourer Monsieur Grundler.

Reverend Sr

Yor most Obedient Servt

Henry Newman

[illegible] must [illegible] upon you

the Liberty of writing to you in that Language which

freely express myself be pleased to use the same free

me in any European Language.

My Service to Honest Peter, I wish Mr. Comer had drawn him

waiting on You when he first projected the Portraiture

As to the things gone by this Fleet I could only guess at many

things which I thought might be of use to You, what Mr.

Grundler and Mr. Adler desired being in very general

terms, but for the future be as particular as you please in

expressing Your Wants. For the East India Company

won't let us send you a Considerable Sum of money

without some Goods. They themselves being under

some Rule by Act of Parlt. to Export a 10th part of the

Value of their Bullion in the Manufactures of Great

Britain, Expect at least that proportion to be Observ'd

by those that Freight in their Ships.

Mid: Temple 26: February 1716/7

Sir

d by ye 26 Feb 1716/7

I receiv'd yor very acceptable Letter of the 11th: of October 1715 and Comunicated the same to ye Society, who were very much pleas'd with the advices therein given, particularly of the good Prospect you have of rebuilding the Church in Bombay Castle & the Laudable Zeal of those worthy Gent. that are concern'd in promoting it.

Till that is finish'd it may be improper to recommend to their consideration any other pious undertaking but the Society leave it to your prudence to embrace the Opportunity when it shall present it self of proposing to the Honble: Govern^{r}: & Council at Bombay the setting up a Charity School for the Instruction of those poor Children who have neither parents nor friends in a Capacity of bestowing a Christian Education on them.

The worthy Gent^{n}: at Fort S^{t}. George are so well convinced of the usefulneſs of such a Foundation not only on acc^{t}: of its Charity to poor helpleſs Children but for the Advantages that may in time accrue to the Honble: East India Company themselves, that they have made such a generous beginning in providing for the instruction & maintenance of 30. Boys and Girls as promises an ample recompence to all ye Zeal that has been shewn in bringing it about. And the Court of Directors here, have not only approv'd of their conduct herein but liberally encouraged them by their own Charity to go on in Supporting it.

You are pleas'd to signifie the great want of a Schoolmaster from hence well verſ'd in the methods of teaching here, and the Society thereupon did direct enquiry to be made after one or two such persons as were well qualify'd & dispos'd to go into yor parts but upon consulting some of the Directors it was thought improper to move the Court to give them their paſsage, till there was a more explicite aſsurance given from y^{r}: side of supporting them in such an Employ than did appear. And in all cases of this Nature it seems most advisable that the 1st. application to the Court of Directors should come from the Govern^{r}: & Council of those Settlem^{ts}: in India where Schools are wanted because any other application without being back'd with some representation from them

might

that might prove fruitleſs of the Inhabitants of those [illegible] same time shew their willingneſs to contribute towards it as the Company. For want of some such like aſsurances the Society could not proceed further in recommending the ma you desired to the Company than they have done, unleſs they w undertake for being anſwerable for the Charge of Supporting a Schoolmaster at Bombay when he should arrive there.

If you please therefore to begin such a Design in the mann has been undertaken at Fort St. George First by recommendin to the ~~the~~ Govern.rs and Council and then they approving it, to the othe Charitably dispoſd Inhabitants to see how far they would be inclin to exert themselves in it and thereupon the Govern.r & Council bein pleas'd to recommend it to the Court of Directors here, it is very probable that such an application would have all the Succeſs you desire, and the Society will do all that is in their power to facilitate it. A Packet of the Society's Books published this Year is herewith sent according to a List subjoined some of w.ch may be of use in laying before you the measures taken here for erecting and Governing the Charity Schools. The Acco.t of the Proceedings & succeſs of the Danish Miſsionaries at Tranquebar is what you will peruse with great pleasure and if their aſsistance in furniſhing you with one or more Malabarian Schoolmasters out of their Nurſeries be wanted for instructing the Heathen in Christianity they will readily do it and be as glad to cultivate a Correspondence with you a with the Engliſh Chaplain at Fort St. George & Bengal.

The Ten Arabick Books are Grotius de veritate Religion Christianæ sent to you as a Specimen to try whether you can disperse them uſefully among the Mahometans or Heathen in your parts, give me leave only to recomend to your consideration the thoughts of a Learned Native of Damascus now in London upon that Book, which youl find in a Copy of his Letter herewith sent.

The Society congratulate you upon the health & satisfaction you enjoy in your Station, and they hope good Providence has sent you to those remote parts to be a lasting Bleſsing to the place you are in not to the Christians only but to the Heathen: They would be glad to hear whether any and if any, what endeavours have been used in your parts to gain the Heathen to Christianity,

and

further to good effect. What Languages are mostly understood by the Heathen at and near Bombay. Whether a Malabarian Schoolmaster could be of use there; And what proportion the Heathen, Mahometans and Christians both Protestants & Papists with you bear to one another?

Whether if the Attempts for Propagating Christianity be cheifly confin'd to children in Schools the English Languge may not be as well be used as Portuguese? And what may be ye charge of Boarding an English man at Bombay?

If there be any curious Traditions among the Heathen in your parts concerning ye Creation of the world, the Original of Mankind, The Flood, the Birth or Passion of our Saviour or any other great Period of Time, you will oblige me by comunicating of them, and whether there be any of the St. Thomas Christians still subsisting in your parts.

Be pleased to excuse ye freedom I have taken to trouble you with these Enquirys, and give me leave to beg your prayers for the Divine Blessing on the consultations & endeavours of our Society for enlarging the Kingdom of our Blessed Lord, in the furtherance of which they beseech God to make you an happy instrument, and this is also earnestly wished by

Rev: Sr.
Yo: &c
H. N.

Please to Direct to me
at Mr. Henry Hoare's in Fleetstreet
London.

P.S.

The Books sent by these Ships are,

A Packet of little books according to a Printed List

10. Grotius de Veritate Religionis Christianæ.

100. Breif Instructions in Portuguese.

Copenhagen. Viri admodum Rev. &

De felici Ziegenbalgii in India Orientali cum Suis appul
nobis Nuncia attulerunt Naves, quæ ex partibus illis nuperri
ad nos redierunt. Gratulamur vobis imprimis Succeſsum, quem
Præsenti promittere videtur vestra ad Damulos Miſsio; Nec mi
Lætamur de Victoriâ, quam de variis Impedimentis, quæ preſserunt
hactenus Opus, reportavit tandem aliquando infracta Miſsionarior
Patientia. Hic vero est Trames quem tenere nos jubet Providentia
divina. Cum enim homo secundum perversum Naturæ Ductum
nimium sibi ipsi applaudere soleat, & sacrilego Animo invadere ea,
quæ Deo debentur unici, permittit hic sæpius, ut ille variis implicatus
Difficultatibus emergendi ex iis viam invenire nequeat, nisi ipsâ Grati
prælucente. Ita demum reddere discit homo Deo quæ Dei sunt, & intra
propriæ Tenuitatis Cancellos se Continere.

Diſsipatis igitur aliquantisper Nebulis illis, quæ occuparunt hact
ad Indos Miſsionem, Serena jam Lux Exoriri videtur in Littore
Coromandelino, novumque Sermonis Ostium aperitur; omnes
Salutis Gentium amantes ad novos Labores invitans, earum causâ
Subeundos. Omnes Circumstantiæ in unum quasi conspirant, &
optima quæque promittunt. Grundlerus opus sibi commiſsum eâ,
quâ decet, Fidelitate, in Commilitonis Absentia geſsit: Ziegenbalgius,
postquam Miſsionis Amicos in Europâ hinc inde Salutavit, Salv
& incolumis Damulis suis est redditus: Contentionum Igniculi, qui
Gubernatorem inter & Miſsionarios flagrarunt hactenus, initi

utrinque

[illegible] Amanuenſis, [illegible] Officina Typographica papyracea Novi Testamenti exemplaria ac Libellos catecheticos suppeditant, ut taceamus alia id Genus Subſidia, quæ cœlesti aspirante Gratia, Meliora Sperare nos jubent de cœpto Miſsionis Negotio.

De omnibus hisce aliisque ad Miſsionem Spectantibus certiores nos reddidit Stevensonius noster, qui dum Madraspatnæ nostræ Gentis Ecclesiam Evangelii verbo pascit, non ceſsat Miſsioni, omni quo potest animi Studio, inservire. Hic cum Grundlero familiariter per aliquot dies Tranquebariæ est conversatus, ut ea quæ auribus hauserat antea, jam propriis usurparet oculis, & eo certiora de præsenti Miſsionis Statu, ad nos perscribere poſset. Sed dum optima quæque de occupatione Miſsionariorum in Metendo Domini Agrum, ex una Parte refert, dolet ex altera, paucitatem Operariorum, quos ex certis vel omnibus, quas habent, viribus, præsenti Labori vix Sufficere putat; Multo minus Sperandum eſse credit, ut ad majorem Perfectionem perducere poſsint Opus, nisi ex Europâ mittantur, qui ad colendum Gentium Agrum, porrigant Manus.

Cum vero optimi quique Miſsionis Fautores nihil magis in Votis habeant, quàm ut Vinea Domini in Paganorum orbe plantari cœpta, altiores indies agat Radices, ramosque Suos longe lateque Emittat; Rogamus vos, hac Occasione Venerandi viri, ut continuo Studio Secundare Pergatis Opus, quod aſsiduis vestris Curis Consiliisque indefeſsis, tam feliciter ex herba Emersit, & quod nunc gravioribus Obstaculis remotis, Majorem Succeſsûs Spem præ se ferre videtur quàm unqam anteà.

Non ignoramus Difficultates, quæ ubique imminent; imprimis si Selectionem Operariorum ad tanti Momenti Provinciam Spectamus. Illi qui forte Præsto Sunt, ad ornandam hanc Spartam non Satis idonei Sunt, nec Satis fortaſse Concordes in gerendo Opere. Quid vero

Proficient, nisi juxta Ecclesiæ Typum ab Apostolis
unum Cor, animaque una moveat omnes, omniumque Con
eundem dirigat Finem? Si Collegium Hallense unum vel alter
Subjectum Suppeditare posset ad Functionem hanc digne obeu
Spem fore confidimus, eos qui iisdem usi Sunt Præceptoribus,
eandem citius ituros esse Sententiam Laborumque Scopum, quam
ex diversis Academiis arcessantur Ingenia diversis fortasse im
Opinionibus in Religionis Causâ. Quantum verò utilitatis ex
fraterno Animorum Concentu Evangelii Propagationi accedere
Judicent quicunque exitialia illa Mala, quæ ex Partium
nascuntur Studiis, justo Pede metiri norunt.

Nos interea, Venerandi Viri, non Precibus modo, Bonis
Votis, Sed Reipsa, quantum in nobis est Situm, Missionis
Negotium nunquam non Prosequi Velle, Promittimus. Valete
Causamque Dei in Paganorum orbe Strenue urgere Pergite.

Societatis nomine Subscripsit

Henricus Newman. Se

Londini, die 28.vo Maii 1717.

Upon the Cover for Amsterdam, This Letter Address'd

Monsieur

Monsieur Jean de Balde Veuve & Fils

à Amsterdam.

S^r 14. Oct. 1717.

My last to you was of the 22^d of Jan^ry 1716/7 by the Ships that went hence about that time, since wch I have rec^d your favour of the 7. Octob^r 1716. and communicated the Contents of it to our Society, where it was very acceptable, and I am in their Name to thank you for it.

I hope by the Ships that will go hence about Christmas next, we may be able to make up a small Cargoe for the Missionarys, when GOD willing I shall write more largely to you on their Affairs.

In the mean time I congratulate you on the safe Arrival of your pretty Son and Daughter, in whose Conversation I often divert myself by Bablering my little Spanish with their Portuguese. They have almost worn off their Indian Complexion, since they arrived, but are as full of Activity as ever, and are so diverting that I tell Mr Jennings their Grandfather, he must expect to live many Years longer by having their Company: They are an Amusement always at hand when he wants Comp^a to divert Melancholy, and he is as fond of 'em as any Parent can be of his own Children. They are carryed every day to a very good School in Chancery Lane, and will want no Advantages of a good Education which this Kingdom affords, so that I hope they are in a way of becoming great Blessings to their Country, I mean the British Nation, as well as to their Parents.

I call them my Country Folks because we were all born in the Indies, with this Difference only that they were born in the East, and I in the West Indies.

I am

I am glad Mr. Jennings's [illegible]
my Enlarging on this Subject, to whose Letter I refer you fo
rest, assuring you that I am

Sr

Yrs. most obedt. humble Serva

Henry Newman

P.S.

My most humble Service to Govr.
Collet, and please to let him know I reced
his kind Letter of 20. Septr. 1716. which shall GOD willing
be answer'd by the next Ships. We enjoy GOD be prais'd
a happy Tranquility under His Majesty's wise Administration, some proof
of wch. you'l see in the last Gazette herewith sent.

To Mr. Francis Hugonin
Merch.t at Fort St. George

Sir

Middle Temple
14. Oct. 1717.

ꝑ Hanover.

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have order'd me to acquaint you that upon the Character they have from the Reverend Mr. Stevenson of your Piety, Charity, and Christian Zeal, and out of a hearty esteem for you on those Accounts, they have chosen you a Corresponding Member of their Society desiring your Concurrence in the prosecution of their Designs by such Methods as Christian Prudence, and Charity shall direct.

I am prevented giving you an Account of the Rise & Progress of this Society, and the Success (which by God's blessing) hath attended their Designs, by a printed Book herewith sent to you, wherein you will see the Nature of this Society, and several other

with

[illegible] up of late years in and about London, for Promoting the [illegible]
of true Religion among us.

The Gentlemen of our Society don't Question, that as far as any of the Designs mention'd in that Book are thought practicable in your parts, you will upon all Occasions endeavour to promote them.

As to the Business of our Society in Great Britain they are chiefly concern'd about two things.

The first is setting up of Charity Schools for the Instruction of poor Children in the Knowledge and practice of the Christian Religion a Considerable progress has been made in these Schools within the Compass of a few Years, so that in London and the parts adjacent there are now 124. Charity Schools in which are taught 3111. Boys and 1812. Girls most of the Children being cloath'd: But if you take in all England they are encreas'd to 1223. Schools in which upwards of 26000. Children are freely taught many being cloath'd and also wholly maintain'd.

The second Design of this Society is the dispersing of Religious Books especially among the poorer sort of people; abundance of poor Familys have by these means been provided with Bibles, Prayer Books, and other peices of practical Christianity: many of these Books have been printed at the Charge of the Society and recomended throughout the Kingdom for reviving a sense of Piety among all sorts of people.

'Tis now Seven Years since they began to extend their Designs to the East Indies (the Society for propagating the Gospel

in

in Foreign parts, looking [illegible]

Limits of their Charter which confines them to America) and thus they were not a little [illegible]
by the Success of the Protestant Danish Missionarys at Tranq
with whom they have settled a Correspondence and furnish
with a printing Press, a Font of Types, and all the Utensill
printing, together with paper sent to them at several time
enable them to publish such small Tracts as shall be thought
to recommend the Christian Religion to the Heathen.

The Missionaries write that they have been very much Assist
by the English Gentlemen at Fort St George and whatever
Good Offices you are pleas'd to do them when it lies in your
power will be esteem'd as an obligation on the Society.

Mr. Stevenson by his last Letters gives hopes of Erecting a
Malabarick School at Fort St George, 'twill be very agreeable new
here that the Endeavours for it have succeeded: And as you have
been a very generous Friend to the English Charity School, the Socie
doubt not your readiness to encourage one for the Malabarians
when it shall be erected.

I heartily wish you all manner of Prosperity & am

Sr

Yor most humble Servant

Henry Newman

Please to direct your letters
to me at the Middle Temple.
A packet of the Society's Books
will be sent to you in the next Ships.

Middle Temple
14: Octr 1717.

Revd & Dear Sr

Having but short notice of the sailing of the Derby Capt Fitzhugh Commandr who carrys this to India, I cannot write to you in form in the name of the Society, and therefore by this Opportunity take leave in my own name only to salute you and your Fellow Labourer Mr Grundler. I receiv'd your joynt Letter of the 3. of Janry last N: S: and communicated the same to the Society, who were very much pleas'd to find your Zeal continue in the work of the Mission, and that the Blessing of GOD attends your Labours.

I receiv'd also your Letters to the King Prince & Princess and Princess Anne with one for the Baroness De Gamingen, the Governess that to the King was imediately deliver'd to His Majesty by Monsr Robethon one of His private Secrys for Foreign Affairs, but those to the Prince, Princess and Princess Anne were presented to their Royal Highnesses by His Grace the Ld A:Bp: of Canterbury, & that to the Baroness de Gamingen by Mr Hales One of the Clerks of His Majtys Council, by whose means I hope to obtain Answers perhaps so as to go by the Ships at Christmas next. I was surpriz'd to receive an Answer from His Majesty so soon, which I doubt not is very Gracious, and pray you would favour me with a Copy of it, by the first Ship after this comes to your hands.

I sent all your Letters for Denmark and Germany to Mr Boehm who has I doubt not taken care to forward them. I have not recd the packet you mention to contain a Book for the A: Bishop of Canterbury, and another for

on bord another Ship not yet arrived, however I have
the A: Bp. who is much your Friend for your present w.ch will
welcome Curiosity to the Noble Library belonging to the Archiep
Palace at Lambeth.

I am glad to find many of the things desir'd in your List
accompany'd your Letters, were sent by the last Ships, and I dou
not but I shall have orders from the Society to get the other thing
so far as they may be had in London, ready to send by y.e next Ship

Dear Sr

No News is more welcome to the Society than the narrat
of your Success, which therefore can never be too particular: GOD h
rais'd up many Friends to the Mission in India, and I hope the numb
of them encrease daily in Europe, which I cant but look upon as a sur
presage of the Divine Blessing upon it. May you still rejoyce in
the Light of his Favour till you see the fruits of your Travel —
spreading itself to the uttermost parts of India I am

Reverend Sr

Yo. & Mr. Grundler's

most humble Servant

Henry Newman

P. S.

My humble Service to Madam
Ziegenbalg of whose welfare I shall
be always glad to hear, and please to
make my Service acceptable to Madam Grundler.
I am frequently ask'd how well your Lady got to India.
My Service also to Mess.rs Berlin and Adler whose Industry
and Success I rejoyce to hear. I have put on bord this Ship three
packets of Letters from Mr. Boehm to you; and them recommended
to Mr. Stevenson's Care

St. George

Middle Temple
14 Octob.^{r} 1717.

The Notice of this Ship sailing being very short I must content myself with acknowledging the receipt of your very kind Letters of the 3^{d} of Febry 1715/6. 8th of October 1716. & 27. Decem^{r} following, which were all very acceptable to the Society, and have been all Communicated to His Grace the A: Bp: of Canterbury. I beg leave to refer you to the Ships that will go here at Christmas for a particular Answer to them; only I must acquaint you now that Mr Hugonen whom you propos'd is chose a Corresponding Member of our Society, and shall be wrote to by this Ship if poſsible for me to redeem so much time

Mr Ziegenbalg & Mr Grundler having wrote to the King on the Subject of the Miſsion, there goes by this Ship, His Majesty's Gracious Answer to it which shall be deliver'd to the Capt and recomended to your Care, as I have done several other packets for the Miſsionarys and their Domesticks.

The Society are much concern'd to find your want of health will oblige you to quit the Indies, where your Abilitys & Inclination lead you to do so much good for the Interest of Christianity. May you be succeeded by a person as well dispos'd, and return safely to be an Ornament to your Country, if it be the Will of God that you should come Home. I am

Dear S^{r}

Y^{o} most humble Servt

Henry Newman

I long to hear of the Opening
and Succeſs of your Malabarian Schools.
My humble Service to Mr Legg & Mr Hugonen

Governor of Fort St George.

ꝑ Hanover.

Honoured Sir

Middle Temple
24. Octob. 1

Your obliging Letter of the 20. of Septr 1716. was recei in April last, and communicated to the Society, who were very pleas'd with your Resolution to concur with them in carrying means of propagating the Gospel among the Heathen in your Parts

'Tis true, as you observe, the Difficultys attending such an Ent-prize are very great, and among those the Ignorance & Imoralit of the Christians themselves are very discouraging; but when we consider your own Excellent Example, and that of some other pio Persons in the Indies, which the Society have heard of, and that it is very often the Pleasure of Heaven to effect great Things by small, we cannot be destitute of Hope of succeſs, especially, while there is this Consolation remaining that those who plant and wate the Divine word, tho they do it in much weakneſs, the Lord of all our Labours is both able and willing to bestow an abundant Increaſe

The Succeſs which the Danish Miſsionarys have already had, is a fresh Instance of the goodneſs of GOD in this respect, & tho their Converts are not so numerous as those in the first Ages of Christianity, when the Truths of the Gospel were confirm'd by Miracle yet if they are sincere, and the Life of Christ dos indeed shine forth in those who are partakers of his Gospel, this is a sufficient Encouragement to those that employ their time and Talents in so goo a work; and who can tell, but while Christianity languishes in

Christendom

-ously manifest, as to shame those who are Christians only in Name, to apply themselves more effectually both to the Study & Practice of th

We see the Attempt at Tranquebar has prompted the Governmt and Gentlemen at Fort St George to lay a noble Foundation, which promises many happy Fruits to the present and succeeding Generation, and tis hop'd the Success of your beginning in behalf of those born of Christian Parents will soon extend it self to the benefit of those born of the Heathen —

His Majesty of Great Britain having receiv'd a Letter from the Danish Missionarys, has himself vouchsafed to answer it by this Ship, and so far as the Contents of it are come to the Knowledge of the Society, He therein Graciously assures them of His Royal Encouragemt and Assistance: This, with the Experience the Society have had of your favour to the Mission, gives them a very pleasing prospect, that it will flourish under your Administration —

The Society intend with the Company's Leave to send a small Cargoe as usual by the next Ships to further this undertaking, & if you please freely to impart your Thoughts to them, wherein they may more effectually promote it, you will very much oblige them

I have the Honour to be with great respect

Sr

Yo: most obedient

humble Servant

Henry Newman

Mr Dolins writes to you
by this Ship —

To the Hon. the Court of Dire
the United East India Compa. of Eng

May it pleaſe your Honours.

Approv'd by ye Society 12 Decr. 1717.

The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge ha
a grateful Remembrance of your past Favours to the Protestant Miſs
to the East=Indies, the Prosperity of which has been very much advan
every Year since you have been pleas'd to encourage it.

The Kindneſs you have hitherto shewn to it, makes a leſs Cargoe neceſsary this year than formerly to answer the Occasions of the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar, with the Printers and other Artificers acting under them, and therefore they only desire now, that you would b
pleas'd to permit to be Ship'd freight free in one of your Ships bound t
Fort St. George the things named in a List herewith humbly laid before the Court.

If any Money more than what is therein mention'd should happe
to come to their hands from Benefactors at home or abroad to be permitte
to India before Sailing of the Ships, they desire you would be pleas'
to give leave for its being added upon notice given thereof to the Hon
Committees of your Treasury, and Shiping, to avoid giving the Cou
the trouble of a further application.

Henry Newman Secry.

Middle Temple. 12th. Decemr. 1717.

A List of things to be sent to the Missionaries Dec.r 1717
if the Hon.ble East India Company permit them to be sent

1. Box of Books containing 1. C.w.t
1. Chest of Books cont. 2. C.w.t 38. Sheepskins & 18.lb of Hair.
Coins of 8. not exceeding the Value of 125. pound.
2. Iron Crucibles, to melt Lead in.
4. dozen & 6. Files and Rasps of different Sizes
4. dozen & 6. Engraving Tools
1. Anvil of 30. pound weight
1. Hand-vice, and 20. Spunges
3. Saws, with some Fish-Skin & Rushes to polish wood.
1. Wimble with ½ a dozen Borers to it.
2. Grindstones & 1. Oyl-stone
2. p.r of Bellows & a few bundles of Splinters or Scaleboards for Printers
6. Brushes. 1. p.r of Scales and a sett of small Weights
2. dozen Pencils & other Instruments for drawing, with 2. p.r of Compasses.
1. Draw-Plate with all things belonging to it for drawing wire
30. Yards of Cats Gut of different Sizes.
4. pound of Salarmoniac, Wine stone & Borras.
4 pound of Iron Wire.
12. pound of Brass Wire
28. pound of Antimony, Emmery, Plaister of Paris, & Putty
28. pound of hard Soap.
28. pound of Copper
30. ditto of Brass
56. ditto of Tin
5. C.w.t of Lead
8. Gallons of Linseed Oyl.
20. Skins of Parchment & Vellum,
2. Ream of Writing Paper
3. pound of Sealing Wax
1. Plank of Peer Tree containing 8. foot
35. Yards of Black Cloth. 1. Hat & 2. p.r of Stockins
3. Chests of Beer.
1. Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead.

at Calcutta in Bengal

Rev.d S.r

7. Dec. 17

Your obliging Letter of the 31.st Decem.r 1715. was receiv

due time & answer'd 9.th Oct.r following and since that by a letter of

Jan.ry last accompanying a Packet from the Society recommended to

Care of M.r Stevenson at Fort S.t George. This Letter is sent at the

of two worthy Friends whose Son & Nephew John Forster a youth of

good hopes goes over in this Ship to reside at Bengal as a writer in

the Company's Service, what they desire is that you would be pleas'd to

him in his Conduct, to be that good Christian & useful Man in his Generatio

which they wish he may be: The Father has spared no pains to lay a good

Foundation for both in his Education hitherto and is therefore solicitous that

his Son may not degenerate from those good Principles which he has indus=

=triously labour'd to season his Mind with, when he shall be in a remote

Country surrounded with Temptations and destitute of any Friend to admo=

=nish him if he does amiss: As you are the Spiritual Father of the English

at Bengal they have desir'd me to request you would take him under yo

Guardianship, and that you would in their Stead direct his Morals from

time to time as you see Occasion, so that as he grows in Years, he may

every day more addict himself to the Duties he ows to God & his Neighb

and not cease to aspire after that degree of Christian perfection w.ch frail

Men assisted by the Grace of God may attain to, if he can but be per=

=swaded to attend to the means that God has appointed for so doing.

In Confidence that you will do this Christian Office I beg leave to assure

you that I shall esteem the kindness you shall shew to this youth as done

myself, and be glad of any Opportunity of returning your Favour to him

I have begun a small Packet of little practical Tracts out of our Society's

Store for him to peruse in his voyage w.ch I hope he will make a good us

of till he can be so happy as to arrive at Bengal in the way of partaking

of yo.r Advice. I shall write again to you by the King George

to whom I beg leave to refer you for other particulars & remain

S.r Y.o most humble Serv.t H: Newman

You will see by the Uncle's letter
to me enclos'd w.t he desires.

St. George

31 Decr. 1717

Honoured Sr.

This accompanys a Copy of my Letter by the Hanover who saild hence in October last to which I take leave now humbly to add that by the Companys Permission a small Cargo (compard with former ones) for the Missionaries at Tranquebar has been shipd by direction of the Society on bord the Mary Capt. Holden Comander consisting of such things as the Missionaries have desir'd might be sent to them from Europe together with 394. Ounces of foreign Silver in a Bagg mark'd Tranquebar put up in a Money Chest of Mr. Gee's mark'd ZG. No. 29. all which are recomended to the Care of Mr. Jennings and Mr. Stevenson in Conjunction with Mr. Gee, to be forwarded to Tranquebar, and the Society doubt not of your Honours permission to do every thing which may facilitate ye Conveyance of them

The worthy Mr. Gee who goes over Passenger in the same Ship has for upwards of Seven years past been a very useful Residing Member of the Society i.e. one that has during that time, residing in London assisted them with his advice at their weekly meetings as well as with his Purse for defraying the Expence of promoting their designs; for wch. reason he is fully able to inform you of what you may be desirous to know concerning the nature of our Society, and the several Branches of their Designs, and if it please God to send him safe to India, there is no doubt but he will there have the same good Inclinations to promote their Designs in Concurrence with the other worthy Persons whom Providence has already rais'd up there to do the good Offices which the Missionaries stood

in

Commander in chief at Fort St. George vouchsafes to be of the
of the friends to the Protestant Mission, and that his Inclinations
as his Power are so much devoted to the Service of true Relig

They beseech GOD to continue your Honour in that St
an Ornament of Religion and Virtue, and that your Governm
may be prosperous for your own and the Company's Glory.

I am with great respect.

Yo. most obedient humble
Servant.
Henry Newman.

To Mr. Hugonin Merchant
at Fort St. George.

Pr Mary Capt. Holden.

Sr.

Middle Temple 31. Decr. 1717

Above is a Copy of wt. I wrote by the Hanover this accompany
a packet of the Society's Books, of which they desire your Acceptance
it consists of such little Tracts as they have at several times dispers'd
in most parts of this Kingdom for the Service of our Holy Religion, &
by inspecting of them you will be fully appriz'd of their designs &
method of promoting Christian Knowledge.

Perhaps you may find means to make them serviceable to
the same purpose in your parts, and if there be any sort wch. you
prefer so as to desire a number of them pray signify your de
and they shal be sent. I heartily wish you all manner of pros
perity and assure you that I am

Your most humble Servant
Henry Newman.

The Books are sent to Mr. Stevenson
in a Box marked WS. No. 9. on
board the Mary.

Fort St George 1737

Revd Sr

Above is repeated what I wrote by the Hanover in October last. Since which according to your desire, I accompanyed the Reverend Mr Bridge a Clergyman about 30. years of age, much recomended for his Learning and Piety, to Dr Lewis in order to his being recomended to the Company to be sent over to supply yor place, but it seems the Honoble Directors have been induced to forbear appointing any Person to Succeed You, til they hear of your Departure from Fort St George as being in hopes that you may be reconciled to the Climate, and thereupon inclined to remain there at least for some years longer, where your Service is so Acceptable.

The Society will be much pleased to find it so, if it consists with Your health, but least you should be set out in Your way home, they have directed me to recomend the things sent over by these Ships for the Missionarys at Tranquebar to Mr Jennings's & your Care in Conjuncōn with Mr Gee who goes over in the Ship Mary.

I have therefore covered the Invoice to Mr Jennings, or in his Absence to you or Mr Legg.

The Box markt W S. No 9. is included in Mr Gee's receipt, & contains Packetts from the Society for Your Self, Mr Briercliffe and Mr Hugonin. That to Your Self is made the larger that you may be able to Gratify Mr Jennings and Mr Legg with any Books they may be inclined to take for themselves or others.

You are desired to forward Mr Briercliffs as you have Occasion. And that to Mr Hugonin is sent to him as the Society's usual Present to a New Correspondent, that he may be fully apprized of their designs as to what has past.

for the pleasure, your Letter of the 27. December gave them in a Clear Light many things which were necessary to be in Order to their effectual carrying on the Protestant Mission in They sent a Copy of it to the New College erected at Copenhagen, have not yet received any Answer, and perhaps one or both of Obstacles which stand here in the way of prosecuting it, may the reasons of their delay hitherto. Viz.t want of fit Persons employed in such an Undertaking, and a Sufficient Fund to supp them in it.

The Danes perhaps are fond of employing their own Coun men as we are of Ours, tho' they have had no Occasion to repent of entertaining those worthy Persons recomended to them from Hall, to which they were led by a particular Providen One of the King of Denmarks Chaplains, having perswaded them to it, who is since dead; And considering the Expensive War His Majesty of Denmark has been and is Still engaged in with his Neighbours, 'tis a Noble Effort he has made to give what he has done annually to this Pious Undertaking.

Our Kings Gracious Letters to the Missionarys by the Hanov gives hopes that His Majesty may be pleased in time to somethin of the like kind, which his Grace of Canterbury will not wan Inclinations to put him in mind of, at a proper Season

It is not to be imagined that the Application which the Society have used to find out a good Schoolmaster to be sent to Fort St. George should meet with so much Difficulty, but so it is, the Governor Harrison made an early and earnest Applica to them to recomend one to the Company to be sent by this Fleet, those that have been thought proper to be invited to the Service have either declined it for the sake of Enjoying their

Friends

[illegible] the Arguments that could be used to persuade them to it. Notwithstanding Governour Harrison gave assurances it would be worth to a man & his wife above 150£ p annum if the man could supply the place of an Organist in your Church on Sundays.

The Society will not desist in looking out still for a proper person unless they hear by the next Ships that you are provided.

God be Praised your Malabarian Schools will be much easier furnished with Masters from the Seminary at Tranquebar, & the Society hope by the next Ships to hear of your Success therein.

Mr. Gee who has been a worthy Residing Member of Our Society above 7. years past will be able to inform you of some of Our Methods, and will readily Concur with you in promoting all the good Works you are Engaged in.

I heartily wish you all manner of Prosperity & pray God to direct you in disposing of your self for the Service of the Church in such manner as may be most for his Glory, & yr. Comfort, assuring you that I am with very great respect

Dear Sr.

Yo. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

Reverend & Dear Sr.

Middle T

31 Decem

Above is a Copy of my last by the Hanover, Thi panys an Invoice of those things sent to you for the Service of Mission by order of the Society on bord the Mary Capt. Holden including 394 Ounces of Silver remitted from Germany to Mr. B I have not got a Bill of Lading for either the Money or Goods but have herewith sent the Original Receit for both which if you rec there will be no Difficulty in obtaining both Money and Goods if it please GOD to send the Ship safe.

The Money goes in a Bagg mark'd Tranquebar, sealed as mention'd in the receipt & put up in a Money Chest belonging to Mr. Gee who goes hence a Passenger in the same Ship, & will be proud to do you any Service in Conveying this & your other things safe to Tranquebar.

I shall write to you and Mr. Grundler in the name of the Soci I hope our Friends at Copenhagen have taken Care to remit thence His Majesty of Denmarks Royal allowance for supporting ye Mission

The Society desire your and Mr. Grundler's Acceptance of their usual present of a Chest of Beer, and a Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead, to which Mr. Boehm has added 2. Chests more pursuant to your desire. The Society have likewise sent 5 yards of black Cloth as a present to Mr. Berlin, and a Hatt and 2 pair of Stockins to Mr. Adler, to encourage them in their Services under you.

I am sorry to tell you that we cant yet attain to sending a Missiona from England. The will of GOD must be submitted to in this and all other

[illegible] place [illegible]
render'd you hitherto the Difficulties that might be thought insu-
-perable so I hope he will still vouchsafe to bleſs your Endeavours
together with the good offices of those in Europe who are solicitous -
to see the Christian Church which you have so happily begun further
advanced among the Heathen.

My humble Service to your Lady and let her know that I beg
her acceptance of one of your Pictures put into a Frame wch. I have
recommended to the Care of Mr. Gee

I heartily wish you, and all your Fellow Labourers in the
Miſsion all manner of Prosperity and aſsure you that I am

Reverend Sr.

Yr. most humble Servant

Henry Newman

Enclos'd Mr. Gee's receit &
Anth: Adams's receit.

To the Reverend Mr. Briercliffe
at Calcatta in Bengal -

pr Mary Captn. Holden.

Middle Temple 31. Decr. 1747.

Revd. Sir

I am concern'd that I can at present only acquaint -
you that I have sent by the Mary, Capt. Holden, in a Box directed
to Mr. Stevenſon a packet of the Society's Books for this year of which -
they desire your acceptance by

Reverend Sr.

Yr. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

[illegible]

Middle Temple 31. Dec.

I receiv'd your letter of the 29. of Aug.t 1716. and communicated it to the Society who were much pleas'd with your ready acceptance of a Correspondence with them, and your f :tions to concur with them in promoting their Designs in the E. What I have wrote to Mr. Jennings & Mr. Stevenson is in their — Absence address'd to you as a friend I could make bold with to recom the forwarding of those things which are sent by the Mary, Capt. Hold to the Missionaries at Tranquebar

The great Encouragement your Charity School at Fort St. Georg has met with for the time it has been Erected, gives reason to hope — that you will be encouraged to do something of the like kind for — instructing the Malabarian and other Heathen Children in yo.r parts

Governor Harrison has desir'd an able Schoolmaster might be recomended by the Society to be sent to Fort St George but they have not as yet been able to meet with one sufficiently qualify'd for the Service, that was inclined to leave their Friends, and the like business they had in England

The Society will be always glad to hear of your welfare, and to have your advice for more effectually promoting Christian Knowledge among the Heathen in India. I am

S.r &c

Yo. most humble Servant

Henry Newman

Middle Temple 31st Decr 1717

Sr

A Copy of my last by the Hanover goes with this together with an Invoice of those things which the Society have by the Company's Permiſsion ship'd on bord the Mary, Capt. Holden Commander, and recomended to your and Mr Stevenson's Care in Conjunction with Mr Gee who goes over Paſsenger in this Ship— There are 394 Ounces of Silver in a Bag mark'd Tranquebar & seal'd according to the Impreſsion enclos'd, put up in one of Mr Gee's Money Chests mark'd ZG No 29.

Mr Gee who goes Paſsenger as a free Merchant in this Ship has for upwards of seven years past supply'd the place of a worthy Residing Member of our Society; they are call'd residing Members who subscribe to contribute annually to the Expence of the Society and for the most part reside in or near London. He will be able to tell you of the manner of our Proceedings wherein you may— perhaps be desirous to be informed.

I refer you to Mr Jennings's Letters for an Account of his own and your Children's Welfare, after aſsuring you that the Children are in good health and bear very well the frosty weather which threatens us at present.

God almighty keep and prosper you I am

Dear Sir

Yor most humble Servant

Henry Newman

Enclos'd Copy of Anth: Adams's
receit for the Goods, &
Mr Gee's original receit.

Decemb: 1757 } Capt Holden Commander for Fort St George on

of the Danish Missionarys at Tranquebar.

Z. 4 G N°. 1. A Chest containing about two hundred wt. of Books sent from Germany with Lettres Curieuses et Edifiantes &c. in 12. being a Present from the Society at London.

38 Sheep Skins and some Horse Hair to fill up this Chest & N°.

N°. 2. A Chest containing as followeth

	£	s	d	£	s	d
30. Yards of Broad Cloath at 17s. 6d.	26:	5:	–			
5 Yds. ditto a Present to Mr. Berlin at 15s.	3:	15:	–			
1. Hatt a Present to Mr. Adlek	..	16:	–			
2. Pr. of Worsted Stockins for Mr. Adlek	..	13:	–			
½ pound of Saffron	1.	2:	–			
1. Pound of Carraway Seed	0:	10.	–			
6. Smelling Bottles full of Ceph: Salt	6.	–:	–	39.	1.	–
1. Pr. of double blasted Bellows	..	10.	–			
1. Pr. of Bellows Neats Leather	..	4.	–			
1. best House Rubber	..	1.	2			
2. Shoe Brushes	..	..	8	..	15.	10
1. Pair of 4. Pointed Compasses	..	6.	–			
1. dozen best Pencils	..	4.	–			
1. drawing Pen.	..	2.	–			
2. Pen Cases	..	–.	6	.	12.	6
10. Skins of Vellum	1.	5.	–			
10. Skins of Parchment	..	10.	–			
10. Quire Amsterdam Arms Superfine	..	9.	6			
10. Ditto Superfine Post.	..	7:	–			
2. ditto of Large folio Post Gilt	..	3.	–			
2. Ditto of Superfine Fools Cap. Gilt	..	3.	–			
16. side Quires 4°. Post Plain	..	4.	–			
1. Pound Superfine Wax.	..	8.	–			
2. Pound best Perfume Wax.	..	8.	–			
10. Quire large 4°. Post Gilt	..	7.	–	3.	19:	6

	[illegible] Ludowick's German and Engl. Dictionary			1. 5. –
In a Deal Box	2. pound Sal Armoniac		„ 3. –	
	1. Pound of Borax		„ 5. –	
	6. Pound of antimony		„ 2. –	
	6. Pound of Emery		„ 1. 6	
	12. Pound of Plaister of Paris		„ 2. –	
	2. Pound of Putty		„ 3. –	„ 16. 6
	26. Bunches of Catts Gutt at 4d			„ 8. 8

A Packet of the Society's Books published Anno 1717.
to distribute among their Correspondents.

G. No. 3 A Chest, containing — Viz.

12. large Files	No. 1.	„ 12. –	
2. ditto Smooth	2.	„ 3. –	
3. dozen of ffiles	3.	„ 6. –	
1. Saw Frame 2. Blades	4.	„ 6. –	
1. hand Vice	5.	„ 2. 6	
1. Wimble	6.	„ 2. 6	
6. Bitts	7.	„ 4. –	
1. Pair drawing Tongues	8.	„ 2. 7	
1. Drawing Leather	10.	„ 6. –	
2. Gutts	11.	„ 2. –	
1. Oyle Stone	12.	„ 2. –	
2. Pair of Calipers	13.	„ 2. –	
1. Anvil 32.lb at 8d	14.	1. 1. 4	
1. Keyhole Saw	15.	„ „ 8	
4. Drawing Irons	16.	„ 8. 6	
30. Gravers	17.	„ 3. 9	
12. Pound of brass Wire at	2/4	1. 8. –	
1. Pair of Scales	No. 18.	„ 6. –	
1. Pile Weights	19.	„ 5. –	
2. Pound Iron Wire		„ 1. 8	
2. Pound binding Wire		„ 2. 2	
1. Pound & 1/2 of Spunge		„ 9. –	
2. Fish Skins		„ 3. –	
1. Bundle of Rushes		„ 1. 6	
1. Pound of Argyle		„ –. 5	
3. Iron hoops and two Boards		„ 2. –	7. 3. 7

Z. G. No. 4.	One Bench for Drawing of Wire	..	
	NB. The Materials belonging to this Bench are in No. 3.		
	3. Bundles of Scale Board	". 7.	
	3. Planks of Peer Tree containing 18. feet	". 10.	
5	A Barrel, containing Vizt		
	28. Pound of Brass Shruff	1. 8. —	
	28. Pound of Copper Shruff	1. 15. —	
	2. Grindstones 17 Inches Diameter	.. 4. —	
	A Barrel to pack them in	.. 1. 6	3. 8. 6
6	1 Small Cask, containing 8. Gallons 1q. ¼ pt Lynseed Oyl. at 3s. 8d		1. 10. 4
	A Rundlet		.. 2.
7.	5. Hundred wt. of Lead in two large Piggs qr. 5: 3: 25. at 11s. 6d. ₱C		3. -8. 6
8.	1/2 Hundred wt. of Tin qr. 2: 9. at 4. ₱lb		2. .6. 6.
	3. Chests of Beer No. 1. 2. 3.		15. 9. 3
	1. Cheshire Cheese, covered with Lead No. 4 cont. of Cheese qr. of Lead & solther to cover it 3q. 21lb. at 2½d ₱lb	1. 1. 10 ..	
	394. Ounces of Foreign Silver at 5/6½ ₱ Ounce		109. 3. 5

NB. The Silver is put up in a money Chest of Mr. Gee's markt Z. G. No. 29. as ₱ Receipt.

Henry Newman

Received 20th December 1717. of Mr. Henry Newman, Secry to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, three hundred ninety four Ounces of Foreign Silver in a Bag markt. Tranquebar and Sealed with a Cupid holding a Cross in one hand, and pointing to a Crown with the other and this motto round it. No Cross no Crown. The said Silver being for the use of Messrs Ziegenbalg & Grundler at Tranquebar, and put into a Chest markt Z.G. No 29. (there being other Silver on my own Account in the said Chest) and Shipt on board the Mary Capt. Holden Comander for Fort St George which I promise to deliver upon my arrival there (Dangers of the Sea Excepted) Two receipts of this Tenor and Date being Signd, one of them being complyed with, the other to be void.

Witness my hand.

Zechariah Gee

A True Copy

John Meyrick

December 21st 1717. Received on board the Ship Mary Ca
Holden Comander the Goods following mark & No. as p margin

Z 4 G. No 1. A Chest said Books
2 1. Chest said Cloaths
3 1. Box said Soap.
4. 1. Bench with Materials.
5 1. Cask said Brass &c.
6. 1. Cask Lynseed Oyl.
7 2. Piggs of Lead.
8. 1. Parcell of Block Tin.
No 1. 2. 3. 3. Chests of Beer
4. 1. Cheese in Lead.
13. Parcells.

p me.

Anthony Adams.

A True Copy.

John Meyrick

Messieurs

Messrs. Ziegenbalg & Grundler, Missionaires
de Sa Majesté le Roy De Denmark
à
Tranquebar

Reverendi Viri

Ad ultimas vestras mense Augusto & Januario annorum 1716 & 1717 exaratas, jam paucis respondemus. Gaudemus imprimis de Dni Ziegenbalgii salvo ad vos reditu, & de Successu, quem sub divinæ Gratiæ influxu promittit ad Indos Missio, cui promovendæ invigilastis hactenus. Haud minori animi sensu accepimus Scholam Anglicanam curante Stevensonio nostro Madraspatnæ esse erectam pro nostræ nationis liberis, de quibus digne educandis piam ille curam in se ipse suscepit. Speramus etiam Scholam Malabaricam vestr[illegible] ipsiusque instinctu esse secuturam, quippe de quo Dn. Stevenson aliquam nobis spem in ultimis suis literis fecit. Ita tandem fore confidimus, ut temporis tractu suavis Cognitionis Christi odor spargatur ubique, ac hoc modo a contemtûs macula, quam improbi Christianorum mores optimæ religioni inusserunt, vindicetur Christiana Professio.

Commendavimus ante aliquot tempus Hafniensi Collegio Missionis negotium de meliori, qua potuimus, nota, ut nimirum pluribus operariis ad opem ferendam missis, Salutis mysteria eo latius in gentium orbe diffundi queant: Sed iisdem difficultatibus, quæ hactenus nos presserunt, et ipsi laborare videntur, penuria nempe virorum, qui ad gerendum hoc opus existant idonei. Hoc tamen consideratio non dejiciat animum nostrum, sed juxta Salvatoris monitum, ad preces fundendas eo magis accendat, quo Supremus tandem animarum Pastor, tales mittat Pastores, qui ad salubria gregem deducant pascua, verbumque legis & Evangelii recte secando, ad vitam æternam enutriant.

Quantum

[illegible]
instrumentorum mechanicorum apparatum, in Catalogo vestro [illegible] rebusque vestris apprime ut credimus, inservitura. Gaudemus Ad[illegible] diutius in India commorari, Miſsionique studium suum addicere vel[illegible] Conatus ejus variiſque generis labores, de quibus haud contemnenda h[illegible] edidit argumenta, rem vestram egregie promovere poſse arbitramur. Imprimis de mola Papyracea studio suo designata, certiora audire cup[illegible] Chartaque specimina videre quam India produxit.

Certum est, quod scribitis, scripturæ tractationem & in vulgares gen[illegible] linguas versionem, utramque in propagatione evangelii paginam f[illegible] modo justa cum cura tam ardui momenti opus geratur. Ea quæ Douglæus, nostræ nationis Scriptor in *Analectis Sacris*, quæ vocat *(Excurs. 70. pag. 199. Part. poster.)* de gentilium Sacris enarrat, uberiori meditatione non plane indigna videntur. Ait ille, "quod ad gentilium sacra
„ accedentes gradatim & per Solemnia quædam prius impleta, initiari
„ oportebat. Ultimus *Epoptarum*, seu *inspicientium* gradus erat; illorum
„ nempe, quibus post peracta solemnia, admiſsio dabatur, & Sacrorum
„ deinceps adspectus licito patebat." Hoc prædictus Auctor ex Tertulliano, Clemente Alexandrino aliisque magis illustrat, tandemque concludit, *ante initiationem purgamentis variis et lustrationibus paratos fuisse initiandos*; haud dubie, ut eo felicius circa sacra objecta versari deinde poſsent. Et non dubitamus, quin & vos Reverendi Viri, in ipso Damulorum orbe hujus naturæ monumenta observaveritis & in usum vestrum converteritis sedulo. Ita fas est & a pagano doceri. Cum enim ipsi ethnici tot tantasque præparationes corporis requirant, antequam aliquis ad secretiora adyta ~~abdita~~ rerum, quas sacras reputabant, admitteretur; Christiani, quibus ipsa spiritualia viventis Dei Oracula concredita sunt, multo interiori, mentis nempe purgatione, indigent, et propterea a Scripturarum tractatione procul faceſsere jubeant quicquid vanitatis vel leviſsimam speciem præ se ferre videtur.

De hac mentis præparatione egregia monita suppeditat Erasmus in Præfatione, quam de *Ratione Theologiæ*, Novo Testamento a se

edito

[illegible] propter [illegible], sed [illegible] coelestem, animum [illegible] Theologiæ cultor ipse dignum; non tantum purum, ab omnibus, quo ad fieri potest vitiorum inquinamentis, verum etiam ab omni cupiditatum tumultu tranquillum & requietum, quo expreſsius in eo, velut in amne placido, aut ſpeculo levi & exterso, reluceat æterna illius veritatis imago. Quod etiam ante illum piissimus Kempisius in aureo suo de Imitatione Christi libello aſseruit: Scripturæ eodem, quo dictatæ sunt Spiritu, debent legi. Et hoc divinum axioma saniores Theologi ex Hieronymi Proœmio in Prophetam Hoseam, confirmant, quippe in quo ad reseranda Scripturæ mysteria, eodem nos Spiritu indigere, cujus ex inspiratione sunt scripta, beatus hic Pater adfirmat.

Epistola vestra ad Magnæ Britanniæ Regem data, exhibita ei fuit, et ipse Responſum mittere gratioſe dignatus est; Ad reliquas epistolas proximo fortaſse anno sequetur responſio.

Theologia doctrinalis, quam Damulico typo exarastis & cujus mentionem in literis vestris facitis, ad manus nostras non pervenit. Fortaſse navis cui libellus est commiſsus, ad oras nostras nondum adpulit. Ceterum desideria vestra de incrementis Regni CHRISTI in India, nostra etiam sunt, rogantes supremum Numen, ut secundum viscera suæ misericordiæ visitet ex alto eos, qui in tenebris adhuc sedent & umbra mortis, & pulsis ~~[illegible]~~ erroribus vitiisque, divina sua luce eos collustret! Valete, & pastorale monitum, quod suo Archippo olim intonuit Paulus, jugiter recordamini: Vide, ut Ministerium, quod accepisti in Domino, impleas. Denuo Valete.

Societatis nomine Subscripſit

Henricus Newman - Secretarius.

Londini Anglorum.
die 3° Januarij 1718.

[illegible]
at Bombay.

Middle Temple
4. [illegible]

Reverend Sr.

This accompanys a Copy of my last to you & a
of the Society's Books dispers'd this year, of which they desire yor. Accep
being recomended to the Care of the Reverend Mr. Watts

I have recd. no Letter from you since that of the 11th. of Octob.
The Society will be glad to hear of your having been able to effect the se
up a Charity School at Bombay in Imitation of that at Fort St. George.
if a Master be wanting, upon a signification of it from the Govr. & Council
by a Line in their Letter to the Company, all imaginable Care will be
used to provide one, be pleas'd in your Letter to me at the same time
to signify what Encouragement he may expect.

This Method is propos'd as more eligible because an Application to the
Compa. to give Passage to a Master dos not come with near the Advantage
as when they themselves offer to give his Passage whenever a Master
shall be recomended to em. Beside, the Society are under so many
Obligations already to the Company, that they would avoid troubling them
with an Address of this Nature, except it cannot be done otherwise.

Pray what Languages are spoke by the Heathen in your Parts, beside
Portuguese? A Specimen of them in the Lord's Prayer in their respective
Characters interlin'd with the words as they may be express'd in Roman
Letters, and the Interpretation of each word in Latin or English, subjoyn'd
in a 3d. Line will be very acceptable. This may help to improve
the next Edition of the Lord's Prayer in a hundred Languages by John
Chamberlayne Esqr. a worthy Member of our Society, whome you will
particularly oblige by such a favour as well as

Sr.

Yor. most humble Servant
Henry Newman

[illegible] Esq.
at
Fort St George

Middle Temple 24. Oct. 1718

Sr.

Your last kind Letters of the 16. Janry 1716/7. the 29. Septr. 1717 and 22. January last came to hand, and being Communicated to the Society, were all very Acceptable, and I was thereupon Order'd particularly to thank you in the name of the Society for the many good Offices you have done, and continue to do in favour of ye Protestant Mission.

The favourable Disposition which the Governor & Council have been pleased to express in their Letters of the 17. & 19. Septemb. 1717 towards the Mission deserves the most respectfull Acknowledgments And if I don't write to them by this Ship, please to assure them of the Societys gratefull Sense for all their Favours to the Missionaryes and their Undertaking, concerning which they have given the Society an ample Account.

Messrs. Ziegenbalg and Grundler continue with you to urge the necessity of sending over more Missionaryes, and the Society are fully convinced thereof, but they are obliged stil to wait on the good Providence of God for the means of effecting it. And in Order to Excite some good men to lend their Assistance either in Person or by Charitable Contribucons for promoting the Mission they have lately Published a Collecon of several Letters which have been wrote from India &c on this Subject, a Copy of which is herewith sent.

And they hope the Worthy Persons who wrote those Letters will not be offended at this use that is made of them, whilst there is nothing exposed therein, but what reflects Honour upon ye Writers at the same time that they are a proof of the

undertaking, and the laudable Zeal that fills the breasts of some Excellent Persons in India, in such a manner as if they designed their Example to shame the Europeans into their Assistance

To God be the Praise that his Providence has conducted such Faithfull Christians into your parts who are not so bu in the affairs of this life, as not to have a due regard to the inestimable Concerns of that which is to come.

The Society are very well informed of the good Offices of Mr Leg and Mr Hugonin in promoting the Welfare of the Mission and the Schools at Fort St George and Fort St David, and hope for ye continuance of them, and that good Mr Gee who went hence by the last Fleet may long ere this have joynd them.

I shall God willing write particularly to them by ye Xtmas Ships, and in the mean time beg you to assure them that I am their, &

Sr

Yor most obliged humble Servt.

Henry Newman

P.S.

I dont write to Mr Stevenson because I presume by his last Letters he must be now on his return to England where I wish him a safe arrival.

Mr Henry Hoare particularly desires me to send you his humble Service.

My most humble Service to the Excellent Govr. Collet and pray desire his Acceptance of the book herewith sent.

A Copy of the first and Second parts of these Letters which were only Extracts of Letters shall be sent to you and the Govr. in the next Ships.

Mr Jennings your good Father with both your Children are in good health. and I presume he writes to you by this Ship.

Middle Temple
14. Oct. 1718.

Reverend Sirs

Your very acceptable Letters of the $\frac{17}{28}$ of Decem^{r}. last to the Society, and of the $\frac{5}{16}$ Augt. and $\frac{26 \text{ Aug.}}{6. \text{ Sept.}}$ 1717. to me came safe to hand with several Packets directed to your Friends in Denmark & Germany which have been all carefully forwarded.

This Ship, the King William, being a Runner before the Fleet wch will Sail about Christmas next, carrys only this acknowledgment from the Society, with an aſsurance of your being the Subject of their most earnest Wishes for your Prosperity in the Work of the Miſsion; The Society have refer'd your Letters and the Lists of Things desired by you, to their Committee for the Malabar Miſsion who will readily comply with your requests therein.

It being found advantageous to the Miſsion to publiſh some acco^{t}. now & then of your Proceedings, in order to excite Benefactors to your undertaking, The Society have for this purpose lately publiſh'd a Collection of Letters from your goodselves, and other well-wishers to the Miſsion, a Copy of which is herewith sent, and more Copies will accompany the letters to be sent about Christmas.

I hope you have long since receiv'd His Majesty's Anſwer to your Letter. Thoſe to their Royal Highneſses have been carefully deliver'd as well as that to Princeſs Anne, and when your last Letter was pre:sented to Her Highneſs she was pleas'd to signify that it was a duplicate of what she had answer'd by the last Ships.

I preſume

I presume the Baroneſs de Gemingen did by the last

an answer to your Letter to her, and there is here enclos'd anothe that good Lady; upon mentioning whom I ought to acquaint you th is not now Governeſs of the young Princeſses, but is succeeded in that by the Excellent Counteſs of Portland who will be always disposed to encourage your Correspondence with the Princeſses under Her Care; and you should think fit to write to her Ladyship in French, you need not doubt of a suitable return. However the Baroneſs de Gemingen continues in their Royal Highneſses Family and will be very much plea to do you all the good Offices in her power.

I am sorry I cannot yet inform you of a Miſsionary going hence to aſsist you in your Labours, tho' the Society have spared no Pains in their Power to procure one. You are so accustomed to Resignation to the Will of God, that the Society hope this will be no Discouragem^{t}. to you in prosecuting the Work of the Miſsion; You have already overcome many Difficulties that seemed insuperable, and the same Gracious Providence attending your Labours may in God's due time lay such a Foundation for propagating the Gospel of Christ as may stand in need of no humane Helps from Europe to maintain it.

The Governor and Council at Fort St George are very much your Friends and have given aſsurances that you shall not want their Patronage; The Honourable East India Company here will likewise continue their Favours, and all good Men among us who are acquainted with your Undertaking will not fail to joyn their prayers for your Succeſs.

The worthy M^{r}. Henry Hoare our Treasurer for the Miſsion receiv'd your kind Letter of 30 Decem^{r}. last, and desires you would accept

of

of this Society besides by this Ship, in hopes by the next to write to you himself.

This comes to you in English according to your Deſire, & your Anſwer will be always moſt welcome to the Society.

That God may be pleas'd to proſper your Labours in a manner moſt effectual for eſtabliſhing the Kingdom of His Dear Son, our Saviour in the Heathen World, are the conſtant Wiſhes of the Society & particularly of

Reverend Srs

Yr most obedient

humble Servant

Henry Newman

P.S. The Reverend Mr. Stevenſon is not yet arrived & the Company are not diſpos'd to name his Succeſsor till he comes

My moſt humble Service to both your Ladies. I had the honour of Madam Ziegenbalg's Letter of the 31. of Decemr. laſt, which God willing ſhall be anſwer'd by the next Ship.

the United East India Company of Eng

May it please Your Honours.

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have

Approv'd by the Comee 2. Decr. 1718.
By the Society 4. Dec.

me in their Name to desire you would be pleas'd to permit the Parcels
mentioned to be sent Freight Free in one of the Company's Ships bound
Fort St George Viz.

4. Chests and a Box of Books for the Protestant Missionaries at
Tranquebar &c.a

Several Things desir'd by the said Missionaries for the use of
their Printer, and Letter Founder, not exceeding the value
of 30. pounds in the particulars hereunto annexed.

1. Harpsichord.
1. Box of Medicines to the value of 10. pounds.
1. Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead.
4. Chests of Beer.
3. or 400. Ounces of Foreign Silver according to what may be left,
when other charges are defray'd

And the Society being inform'd that three Gentlemen design'd for Schoo=masters at Tranquebar are coming from Hall in Saxony to London, in hope of being permitted to embark for India in an English Ship, I am likewise order'd in their Name to desire you would be pleas'd to grant them Passage, free of Charge to the Company, and Liberty to take with them such Necessaries freight free, as they shall bring from Germany, af they have been view'd by order of the Court.

Middle Temple 10. Decr. 1718.

Henry Newman Secry.

The particulars desired by the Miſsionaries for their Printer and Letter Founder are

6½ Doz. of Files of all sorts
2. Doz. Engraving Tools.
1. large & 1. Hand vice
1. Iron planer
2. pair of Pinſers
6. Wire Bruſhes
5. pd. of Braſs Wire
1. Oyl Stone
1. pair of Organ Bellows
28. l. of Hard Soap.
56. l. of Steel
56. l. of Braſs
56. l. of Copper
56. l. of Tin

280. l. wt. of Lead
56. l. wt. of Lamblack
8. Gallons of Linſeed Oyl
56. l. of Antimony
1. Doz. of Pencils
1. Saw
1. l. of Vermilion
15. Skins of Vellum
2. Doz. Needles for stiching books.
2. l. Sal Armoniac
3. l. of Tartar
1. l. of Borras
3. Coffee Mills
2. Ream of Paper.

To the Honble Governor Collet
at Fort St George

Middle Temple
6. January 171

Honored Sr

By the Marlboro

I recd Your favour of the 19th: of September 1717. by one of the la
Ships from Fort St George, and Communicated the same to the Society who a
very sensible of the great Obligations they are under to you for the many
good Offices you have done to the Protestant Missionaryes and the Charity
Schools on the Coast of Coromandel, for which I am Ordered in a particular
manner to give you the Thanks of the Society. They were not a little
concern'd to find you Confirm the Accounts given by others of the great
Prejudices in the Malabarian Heathen to Christianity on account of their
Dread of being Expelled from their respective Casts, and without doubt
tis not to be Expected that these prejudices in which they are bred up
should as you say ever be surmounted by the bare force of reason
without the Extraordinary Blessing and Grace of God accompanying the
Preaching of the Gospel to them.

The Society are pleased to understand that you approve of the
present method used by the Missionaryes for Instructing the Heathen
Youth in the Christian Religion before they are byass'd by the Prejudices of
false Notions of Heathenism, and they are perswaded those Beginnings
tho' small at present will not prove despicable in their Consequences, &
what was formerly to the Jews a Stumbling Block, and to the Greeks foolishness
prove at length as it did to them to be the Wisdom and Power of God
among the Indian Gentiles.

It is agreed with you that all possible Care should be taken by the Instructors sent among them to teach plain Christianity as it is found in the New Testament without Swerving to any Party Notions which at p^{re}sent unhappily divide Christians wherein by by vehemently adhering to what is of humane institucon more than Divine they do but too much resemble the Bigotry of the Heathen to their respective Casts. And this Caution the Society have very freely Signifyed in their former Letters to the Missionaryes.

I have by these Ships wrote to Your Self and the Honble Council in the name of the Society to which I beg leave to refer you for the rest, assuring you of the Society's best Wishes for prosperity to Your Government as well as that I am with great respect.

Hon^{d} S^{r}

Yo. most Obliged S^{t}

H: Newman

P S.

Be pleased to accept of a Catechism herewith sent composed by the late Dr Woodward, If any thing of this kind should be Translated here into Portugueze, tis questionable whether the European Portugueze might be so proper for Your parts, but if you think fit to recomend it to the Missionaryes at Tranquebar they will both translate & print it.

I shall send by the Townsend a Copy of some Letters lately published here, to satisfy the Benefactors to the Mission that their Charity has nt been useless.

To the Honble the Governour & Council
at Fort St George.

Middle Temple
6. Janry 17

Honored Gentlemen

The Prince Frederick and Marlborough brought your very Letters of the 17. September 1717. which have been Communicated to the Society, and I am ordered to thank you for Your readiness to Concurr in such measures as may be thought proper for Propagating Our Holy Religion, and for the Countenance and Protection you continue to give to the Missionaryes at Tranquebar.

The Erecting Charity Schools at Fort St George and Fort St David not only for the Children of Christians but of the Heathen alsoe are noble Instances of Your Zeal for promoting Christianity and the Salvation of Souls. And as the Continuance of Your Endeavors herein will be a most likely means to attain the desireable end, so is it the most probable way to derive the Temporal Blessings of God upon You.

The Society have with leave of the Court of Directors sent a small Cargoe on board the Townsend for the Missionaryes, recommended to the Care of Messieurs Jennings and Legg, and in the same Ship 3. Young Gentlemen from Professor Franck at Hall have with the Companyes permission taken passage to go over as assistants to the Missionaryes at Tranquebar. Vizt. Mr Schultz, Mr Dal, & Mr Kistenmacher who are all recomended to Your Proteccon & favour.

The

The Society wish you all manner of Prosperity, and I have the Honour of aſsuring You of being

Gentlemen

Yo. most Obedt. humble Servt.

H: Newman

To the Honble

Sr Gregory Page Bart.

Middle Temple
9. Janry 1718/19

Honored Sir

The Share you have in the Resolutions taken by the Honble Court of Directors in behalf of the Protestant Miſsion to the East Indies Entitle you to their most grateful Acknowledgments. I have therefore taken the Liberty to beg Your Acceptance of a Copy of some Letters lately published from those Miſsionaryes to their friends in Europe wherein some Account is given of the Succeſs of their Labours, & their Obligacons to the English Nation, as a small Testimony of that Gratitude which is due to You for the many good Offices You have done to them

I am

Sr

Yo &c

H: Newman

To the Hon.ble Governor Collet
at Fort S.t George.

Honored Sir

I wrote largely to you Yesterday by the Marlboro, & likew
to Your self and Council, but having since heard that the Townsend
may be detained here for some time I have taken the Liberty, up
a Presumption that M.r Woolley will allow of it for Your Sake, to send
among the Companyes Letters in the Vancitron the Letters &c. lat
published here on the Subject of the Mission, of which I pray Your
Acceptance, and intend God willing to send the former parts by the
Townsend, being

Sr

Yo:r most humble Serv.t

H: Newman

The Cambridge is Arrived at Plymouth
and M.r Stevenson Expected this Week in London

An Order of the Court of Directors
14. Jan.ry 1710/9.

It is Order'd That Captain Charles Kesar Commander of the Towneshend do Receive on Board the said Ship Mess.rs Benjamin Schultze Dall and Kistnmaker an Carry them to Fort S.t George in the East Indies, They being from thence to proceed for Trincom Affording them all necessary Accomodacons in the Voyage, They paying the Charge of their Passage

Tho: Wooley Secy.

[illegible] Grundler   Middle Temple
at Tranquebar   9 ~~October~~ January 1758/9

Reverend Srs

This presents you with a Copy of what I wrote by the King William, I am now to add, that Messrs Scultz, Dal, & Kistenmacher are arrived here from Hall to take passage in one of the Companys Ships to India, and will Embark in the Townsend which 'tis hoped will be ready to sail three weeks hence. They arrived here not til about 4 days before Xtmas, and it was Xtmas Eve before their things could be cleared of the Custom house, or else they had Embarqued on ye Marlborough or Vancitron (who by that time were making their way to the Downs from Gravesend) with either of which it is wish't they might have gone to be earlyer with you than now in all likelihood they will.

I shall by them write more particularly, and at the same time send an Invoice of what goes in the Townsend as a present from the Society.

The Reverend Mr Stevenson arrived here yesterday in very good health after a tedious and perillous passage; but the Letters by the Cambridge are not yet come to hand, she being still at Plymouth. I hope his presence and advice will Enable us to do more than we do to Succour You.

The good Arch Bishop of Canterbury sent to me his

Letter

Letter for You this week, which I [illegible]
it will be very Acceptable to you. Another Letter I [illegible]
friend Mr Green which is also herewith sent, together with a packet
from the Reverend Mr Boehm, I heartily wish You and Your
health and may all Your Enterprizes succeed to the Glory of God in
Accomplishing the ends of Your Mission is earnestly wishd by

Dear Gentlemen

Yoe most Faithful Sert

H: Newman

To Mr Zechariah Gee at Fort St George.

Dear Sir

I hope you are long ere this safe arrived at Fort St George
I was much pleased to read Your entertaining Letter from the Cape to Mr
Tillard & Mr Gunston, which refreshed several of Your friends, Your Wife &
Children were all in good health the 6th Curt. when I called to see them, and Your
Pretty Son promises to be a most Ingenious Creature, he is got beyond me in
Arithmetick, and at the rate he goes on will in a few Years be a Master of
most parts of the Mathematicks.. Both Mother and Children particularly
desire me to send their Duty to You. Your Wife wrote to you by ye Cadogan
who was first designed for Fort St George but is now Ordered for the Bay
So I fear it may be some Months ere you get your Letters by her. Pray
accept this salute til I can write more largely by the Townsend, who am

Dear Sir

Yoe &c

H: Newman

Middle Temple
10: Jany 1718/9

[illegible] Esqr

Middle Temple 10: Jany 1718/19

at Fort St George

Dear Sir

Above is a Copy of my Letter by the King Wm. I am now to Acquaint You that this Morning I recd Your kind Letter of 10: Febry last, which I imediatly communicated to Your good Father who then told me he had not recd any from You by the Cambridge, and Just now he sends me the Inclosed to forward to You. Mr Stevenson arived at London in good health the 8th Instant after a very tedious & perillous Voyage. Messrs Schultz. Del. & Kistenmacher 3. Young Gentlemen sent from Hall in Saxony to go over as Assistants to the Missionaryes at Tranquebar will take passage in the Townsend, by whom I shall write again and send you an Invoice of what goes hence for the Missionaryes in that Ship. Sr Richard Hoare dyed suddenly at Hendon the 6. Instant, but very much advanced in Years. I refer You to the Inclosed for other particulars and remain.

&c

Yr. most obleged Sr.

H: Newman

My humble service to Messrs
Legg. Gee, and Bugonin.

Mr Wendey, Brother to him that was formerly in the Indies goes over in the Vanciltert Chaplain in Mr Stevenson's room.

To Mess.rs Ziegenbalg & Grundler
at Tranquebar

Reverend Sirs

In mine of the 9th. Curr.t I forgot to tell you tha
East India Company have appointed the Reverend Mr. Thomas Wende
to Succeed Mr Stevenson, and he goes over in the Vanciteor. His appoin
was so suddain that I have not been so happy as to have more than a sh
acquaintance with him, but he seems to be a very worthy Person and w
I hope likewise succeed Mr Stevenson in doing you good Offices, I have
bespoke his Kindness herein, and he has promised to do you what Servic
he can, and I shall continually Solicite him by Letter, His Departure
was so suddain that the Society have not had the Opportunity as they hope
of making him the Complement of being a Corresponding Member, no
he indeed at Leisure to accept of that Complement, But I expect the
Comands to follow him with an Invitacon to a Correspondence with them
I reced the Letters herewith sent just now from Mr. Boehm who salutes y
and will write by the Townsend. I am with great respect.

Reverend Sirs

Yo.r most humble Serv.t

H: Newman

Mr. Joshua Tomlinson who has
for some Years past been Chaplain at
St Helena's is appointed to succeed Mr Briercliffe
as Chaplain at Bengall.

P.S. This is a Copy of what I have wrote to you by the
Marlborough by whom I have sent the A: Bp of
Canterbury's and other Letters from your friends in
Europe in 3. Packetts recomended to the Care of Mess.r
Jennings & Legg at Fort St George.

To the Reverend Meſsieurs Ziegenbalgh &
Grundler at Tranquebar in the East Indies.

Reverendi Viri

Epistolarum vestrarum fasciculi elapso anno ad Nos pervenerunt, et cum ultima Navis Indis destinata, jam jam vela sit datura, ad graviores articulos in eis exhibitos, sigillatim nonnihil respondemus. Incrementa, quæ vestra ex Indis collecta Eccleſia hactenus cepit, & de quibus literæ vestræ lætum adferunt nuncium, imprimis vobis gratulamur. Consideramus Sanctos hos motus, quos Paganorum pectori immiſit propitium Numen, ut tot præsagia illorum temporum, in quibus plenitudo gentium in Eccleſiæ gremium revocari debet. Sicuti vero Phosphorus in Naturæ regno præcedit diem; ita etiam in Gratiæ regno, antequam plenum evangelicæ diei jubar inter gentes spargatur, præcurrere solent certa signa, appropinquantis lucis nuncia. Hanc agendi methodum semper fere servavit divina providentia, præcipue, cum vel tristis quædam Eccleſiæ impenderet catastrophe, vel uberior Gratiæ effuſio adfulgeret ipsi. Si solicite hæc obſerventur signa ab illis, qui in metendo Domini agro laborant, nullum eſt dubium, quin magnum inde ad eos emolumentum sit rediturum. Præbet hæc contemplatio in adverſis solamen, & præsentia mala læta futurorum expectatione insigniter levat. Variæ difficultates, quæ bonorum conatuum individuæ semper sunt Comites, citius superarentur, si in Eccleſiæ halcyonia certo futura, fidei oculum defigeret Evangelii præco. Qua modo ut insuperabilia apparent obstacula, mox ut tot nubeculæ diſsiparentur; imo quæcunque aspera sunt, fierent plana, si promissionis verbo suo tempore adimplendo, firma spe inhæreret in meſſe dei operarius. Ut enim inconcuſſo nituntur fundamine divina promiſſa; ita fidei indoles eſt, in promiſſa hæc introspicere, ea mente volvendo & revolvendo, ponderare, virtutem

exinde

exinde haurire, firmam illis assensum praebere, eorum
licet adhuc futura, tanquam praesentia intueri, inque illis fir
conquiescere. —

Cum etiam juxta Prophetam fraudulentum sit Cor homin
ut ingruente adversitate facile despondeat, adspirante vero meliori a
nimium sibi ipsi confidat, permittit divina Sapientia, ut sub vario tem
=pum exercitio, unum eundemque tenorem animi discat servare.
Haec mentis rectitudo, ut omnibus Christianis est necessaria, ita
mysteriorum Dei ministr, et specialiter in Paganorum Orbe Missio
=rius, continua eam prece obtinere studeat; ne suborta fortasse pr
(quae in ipsa sereni fiducia emergere saepe solet) hujus mentis Serenita
jacturam faciat.

Sed ut ad vestram, in India Provinciam, redeamus, novi
templi structura, quam hactenus meditati estis, et ad finem dubio procul
jam perduxistis, de visibili congregationis Judicae incremento, feliciter
nos convincit. Verum est, magni constitisse hoc aedificium in regione
multis ad domus struendas necessarijs, destituta. Confidimus vero Vos
Singulari cum cura erogasse amicorum in Missionem collata donaria,
quo ad eundem finem, Spiritualem nempe animarum aedificationem,
omnia tendant, nec quicquam a genuino Missionis scopo aberret. Sub
ipsa Christianismi primordia, Coenacula, quae vocabant, in verbi
Sacramentorum dispensationem ab apostolis eorumque Successoribus
fuisse adhibita, fixa vero templa, & non nisi magno paranda, post —
Constantini potissimum tempora in usum venisse, antiqui Scriptores
perhibent. Coenacula haec, (quae Anogia & Domata dicebantur Graecis)
Superiorem domicilli partem a seculi turba remotam, proque recessui accomodat
Occupare Solebant. Post peracta sacra alijs etiam usibus per reliquos
hebdomadis dies haec Christianorum coenacula destinari poterant.
Ceterum optamus, ut Ecclesia vestra vera existat domus Domini a
quam circumquaque confluant gentes, tamque viva evadant

templa

Dæmoni dicata delubra, corruant tandem & obmutescant.

Petitis vestris, quantum potuimus, Satisfactum est. Medicamenta quædam, prout hic venalia prostant, accipietis in hac navi, cujus nomen est Townshend, una cum Instructione Germanice exarata, de justo illorum usu. His adjecimus novum mechanicorum instrumentorum apparatum, quem in ultimis vestris ad nos datis, desideratis. Tertia Sylloge epistolarum Indicarum, partim à vobis ipsis, partim à Missionis amicis Scripta, elapso anno in vernacula nostra hic prodiit. Hanc Anglis nostris haud ingratam futuram, Speramus, imo novum incitamentum fore confidimus, quo ad continuam benevolentiam erga Missionis negotium, invitentur. Vidimus Gallicanæ nationis Homines eadem insistere via, quippe qui de Christiana religione in utraque India per suos plantata, jam multa publicarunt volumina, in forma epistolarum in Europam transmissa. Hisce valete Reverendi Viri, monita nostra qualiacunque boni consulite, et opus Domini in dando cognitionem Salutis populo vobis commisso, Strenue urgete.

Societatis Nomine Subscripsit

Henricus Newmann Sec.

Londini Anglorum

die. 27.mo Januarii 1719.

To the Reverend Mr Ziegenbalg

Tranquebar in the East Indies.

Dear Sir

I beg Your Acceptance of these Books lately publishe the Society in hopes to raise Benefactors to Your Excellent Design. I had n Copies of the 1. & 2d part by me, or they should have been likewise sent to You for presents to such friends as you may have Occasion to make in India.

The Abbot Du Bois Ambassador from the Court of France seeing a Copy of your Translation of the New Testament into Malab and the Gramar &c. in the A: Bp of Canterburys Library, very muc Extold Your Labours as going much beyond any thing he had seen of the Popish Missionaryes, and thereupon begd his Grace to procure Copies of them for the French Kings Libraryes, which I imediatly sent to his Grace.

If therefore you should send over a few Copies as i:e a dozn or half a Score in Quires of the N. Testament only, I believe a very good use may be made of them to the Honour and Advantage of Your Undertaking.

God Almighty keep you and Your Colleague &c. in his Holy Protection.

I am

Dear Sr

Yor most humble Servt

H: Newman

Middle Temple London

4 Febry 1718/9

To the Reverend Messieurs Long & Wendey
Chaplains at Fort St George

Middle Temple London
4. Febry 1718/9

Gentlemen

I beg Your Acceptance of the Books herewith sent for Your Library, and what other Books may at any time be wanting for Your Charity Schools please to Command them of

Dear Sirs

Y^{r} most Obed^{t} Ser^{t}

Henry Newman

I have not one Copy of the 1: & 2^{d} part
left of these Letters, or had sent them
likewise, but I hope they were formerly
sent to Your Library.

To Mr Thomas Woolley

Middle Temple 11. Febry 1718/9

S^{r}

The Honble Court of Directors were pleas'd to grant leave, pursuant to the late Address from the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge to send in the Ships now going to India 3. or 400. Oz. of foreign Silver freight free for the Missionaries at Tranquebar, but some unexpected Benefactions to the Mission having lately enabled the Society to augment that Summ to 782. Ounces; I am order'd in the name of the Society to request that the Honble Court would be pleas'd to permit that Summ to be sent in foreign Silver on bord the Townshend, in moving the Court to which you will oblige the Society as well as

S^{r} Yo^{r} most humble Servant.

Henry Newman

Copy of a Receipt for one hundred Guineas
the Comand.r of the Townshend an East India
for the Passage of Messieurs Schultz, Dal, an
Kistenmacher three Young Gentlemen to Fort S

London 4 Febry 1718/9 Reced of the Reverend Mr Boehm
One Hundred Guineas in Consideracon of fit Accomodations being
allowd in the Great Cabin of the Townshend to Messieurs Schultz,
Dal, and Kistenmacher three passengers to Fort St George by Order
of the Honble Court of Directors, and that they be allowd all Necess-
aryes of Provisions both Salt and Fresh at the Captains Table
during the Voyage, without putting the said Passengers to any
Charge for fresh Provisions or Strong Liquors, Wine excepted,
either in England or at the Cape of Good Hope. I say reced

₽ me Philip Worth

Witness

Henry Newman.

An Invoice of Goods Ship'd on board the Townshend
Capt. Philip Worth Comander for Fort St. George on Accot.
of the Danish Missionarys at Tranquebar.

G.N. 1	A Chest of Books } From Germany						
2	Ditto						
					£	s	d
3	A Cask containing a small Barrel of Lamblack				"	12"	-
	Brass Shruff 28lb. at 12d	1"	8"	-			
	Brass Ingotts 28lb. at 12d	1"	8"	-			
	Copper Shruff 26lb. at 15½d	1"	13:	7			
	Copper Plates 30lb: at 15d	1:	17.	6			
	A Barrel		3:	-	6"	10"	1
4 5 6 7	Portmanteaus containing Books & Wearing Apparel for Messieurs Schultz, Dal, and Kistenmacher.						
8	A Chest containing a Box of Medicines Viz.t	£					
	Disacord. Refor. 2lb	"	16"	-			
	Liquor C.C. Succinat. 4.oz	"	6"	-			
	Sal Volatil. Oleos: Sylv: 6.oz	"	6"	-			
	Sal Volatil. p Olfact.	"	4"	-			
	Ol: Anisi 2oz	"	3"	-			
	Pulv: Epileptic	"	6"	-			
	Spt. Apoplectic. 4lb	"	8"	-			
	Tinct. Apoplectic & Cephalic 3. Ounces	"	3"	-			
	Pil. e duobus 8. Ounces	0"	16"	-			
	Ess.nt Purgant 8.oz	1"	-"	-			
	Sal Cathart am. 4lb	"	5"	4			
	Carried over	4:	13:	4			

	Bezoardic and Cardiac Powd.^r 12^d	″ 4. -	
	Pulv: Panonic Rub. 12.^d ſs	″ 3. 4	
	Sp.^t CC. 4. Ounces	″ 4. -	
	Rad. Rhabarb 4. Oz	8. -	
	Ther: Androm 2^lb	10. -	
	Laud: Liquid 3. Oz	6. -	
	Sal. Volat: ℔ olfact.	4. -	
	Potts Viols and box	6. 2	
			9: -
	Antimony 56^lb. and a Box	16. 10	
	Hardsoape 28^lb. at 7.^d & a Box 8.^d	17. 2	
	Tin in Two Blocks 56^lb. at 4.^lb & C.	2. - . -	
			- - 3: 13: 10

Several parcells of Wrought Iron Viz.^t

N.º 1	1 dozen Sorted Files	″ 1. 6	
2	2. dozen ditto at 2.^s	″ 4. -	
3	1 dozen d.^o	″ 3. -	
4.	6 Ditto at 4/6	″ 2: 3	
5	2 ditto at 9.^d	″ 1: 6	
	2. ditto at 11.^d	″ 1. 10	
	2. ditto at 14^d	″ 2. 4	
6.	2. hand Files and one Rubber 7.^lb at 8.^d	″ 4. 8	
7	2. Smooth Files at 4.^d	″ -. 8	
	2. ditto at 6.^d	″ 1. -	
	2. Ditto at 9.^d	″ 1. 6	
8	1. Ditto	″ 1: 6	
	1. D.^o	″ 2. -	
	1. D.^o	″ 2. 8	
9	2. Flat and halfround Rasps at 3^d	″ -. 6	
	2. Ditto	″ . . 9	
	2. Ditto	″ 1. -	
	Carried Forward	1. 12. 8	

	No.	Item	£	s	d	£	s	d
	10	One pair of Screw Stocks	„	4:	6			
	11	One Hand Vice	„	1„	6			
		A Box Vice	„	„	11			
	12	Two Dozen of Gravers at 16.d	„	2„	8			
	13	One pair of Plyers	„	„	8			
		One Pair Ditto	„	1„	—			
	14	Six pound Brass Wire at 2/1.	„	12„	6			
	15	One Hand Saw	„	1„	6			
	16	One Oyl Stone lb 7. 5 oz at 21.d	„	12„	9			
	17	Six Scratch Brushes	„	5„	6			
	18	3.lb Argoll	„	1„	3			
	19	1.lb Borax	„	4„	—			
	20	2 lb Salarmoniac	„	5„	—			
	21	An Iron Plainer	„	0„	9			
		A Standing Vice lb 47.½. at 6d ½	1„	5	8¾			
		German Steele lb 58„½ at 44s ⅌ Cent	1„	3„	—	6„	15„	10¾
N°	9 10	Two Chests of Beer q.t 2. Gross						
	11	A Cheshire Cheese covered with Lead						
	12	A Pigg of Lead q.t C 2. q 3. lb 21. at 10.l 9.d ⅌ C.				1	11	6.
	13 14	Two Chests of Beer contag. 2. Gross						
	15	A Chest of Books &c. containing Viz.t						
		A Bundle of Books in Quires covered with Oyl Cloth sent from Hall						
		Several Copies of Arndtius De Vero Christianismo with several High Dutch Books sent by Mr. Boehm.						

Some Wearing Apparel belonging to the three
Passengers going over in the Townsend.

	£	s
Three Coffee Mills at 5s ———	.	15.
One pound of Vermillion ———	.	8.
One Dozen of Pencills one at 8d ———	.	5.
15 Skins of Vellom at 2s ———	1.	10.
Two Reams of best Fools Cap ———	1.	18.
Two dozen Needles for Stitching Books ———	.	2.

A Packet of Books for Messrs. Ziegenbalg
& Grundler out of the Society's Store viz.

1. Osterwalds Arguments & Reflecõns on the Old Testamt. in 2 Vols.
1. Ditto on the New Testament
2. Ditto on the Catechism
1. New Manual of Devotion.
1. Great Importance of a Religious Life
4. Christian Monitor
4. Pastoral Letters
4. History of the Bible
4. Husbandman's Manual
4. Daily Devotion
4. Dialogue on the Sacrament
4. Tracts on Lying
4 . . . . Drunkeness
4 . . . . Uncleaness
4. . . . . Swearing
4. . . . . The Lords day
4. Anniversary Sermons at the Meeting of the Charity Schools
in and about London for 1715. 1716. 1717. 1718.
6. Third parts of the Collecõn of Letters from the Missionarys in India

16 A Chest of Books belonging to the 3 Passengers

17	A small Cask of Boyl'd linseed Oyl q^t. 8. Gallons 1p^t. at 5^s	2„ –„ 7½	
	One Rundlet and Pleister of Paris	3„ –	2„ 3„ 7½
18	A Case of Strong Liquors vi^t. Viz^t.		
.1	French Brandy 3. Gallons ½ a pint at 9^s	1„ 7. 6¾	
	Brandy 7. Gallons 5. pints at 5^s	1„ 18. 1½	
	Limejuice 1. Gallon 1. q^t. and ½ a pint	„ 5: 10¾	
	Tobacco 4^lb. at 17^d	5„ 8	
	Cordiall 1. Gallon & 2. q^ts. at 5^s	7: 6	
	The Case	1„ 4„ –	
	Four Flasks, Tow, and Cordage	1„ 1	5: 9: 10

19 A Portmantue and 3. Cloak bags with Books and wearing apparel for the 3. Passengers.

WJ:JL. 20 A Chest of Books for Fort S^t. George cont^t. as follows Viz^t.

To Governor Collet a Packet of the Societys Books with a Collecon of Letters from the Missionarys part 1. 2. & 3^d.

To Governor Hastings a Collecon of the Missionarys Letters only.

To W^m. Jennings Esqr. a Packet of the Societys Books with a Collecon of Letters from the Missionarys

To Ditto 6. pair of Silk Stockings and two Peruques in a little Box from M^r. Jennings his Father.

To John Legg Esqr. a Packet of the Societys Books with a Collecon of the Missionarys Letters

To M^r. Hugonin the same

To Messieurs Long and Wendey, the same.

To Mr Gee, a Packet of the [illegible]
from the Missionaryes, besides a little [illegible]

To Messieurs Tomlinson and Wendey, each a Packet [illegible]
a Specimen of the Tracts in the Society's Store sent to them as New Correspondent Members.

A Deal Box with 3 hatts and 6 pair of Worsted Stockings for
the three Passengers. A Spanish Bible for Mr. Schalke.

WI. No. 21. A Box of Cordial Waters for Mr. Jennings being a Present
from his father.

Z I G. 22 A Little Chest of Books in Quires from Professor Franck
at Hall in Germany

23 A Box of Foreign Silver, containing 782 oz

	oz	dwt	£	s	d
1. Bagg qt.	200.		55.	—	
1. Ditto qt.	218	5	60.	—	
1. Ditto qt.	363	15	100.	—	
	782.		£ 215.	—	—

Ten French Crowns for Mr Adlers —— 2. 12. 7

Total £ 217. 12. 7

Exe.

Memorand. of Bedding &ca. sent on bord the Townsend,
for the 3. Passengers.

	£	s	d
3. Beds & Bedding including a Flockbed, 2. Blankets, 1. Rugg. 1. Pillow. & 1. Pillowbeer.	3.	3.	—
3. Ticken Waste Coats & Breaches	1.	13.	—
6. Holland Capps Stript		9.	—
3. Ticken Long Drawers		12.	—
	5.	17.	—

6. Pair of Shoes.
A Hamper of small necessaries for
Mr. Kistenmacher.

Ship'd by Henry Newman

[illegible] Wesley.
[illegible] Esqr.

Middle Temple London
6. Febry 1718/9

Revd. Sr.

Townsend

The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge have ordered me to acquaint you that upon the Character they have from the Reverend Dr. Lewis, of your Piety, Charity & Christian Zeal, and out of a hearty Esteem for you on those Accounts, they have chosen you a Corresponding Member of their Society desiring your Concurrence in the prosecution of their Designs by such methods as Christian Prudence & Charity shall direct.

I am prevented giving you an accot. of the Rise & progress of this Society, and the Success wch. which (by God's Blessing) hath attended their Designs, by a printed Book herewith sent to you wherein you see the Nature of this Society, and several others set up of late years in and about London for promoting the practice of true Religion among us.

The Gentlemen of our Society don't Question, that as far as any of the Designs mention'd in that Book are thought practicable in your parts you will upon all occasions endeavour to promote them.

As to the Business of our Society in Great Britain, they are chiefly concern'd about two things.

The first is setting up of Charity Schools for the Instruction of poor Children in the Knowledge and practice of the Christian Religion, a

considerable

years, so that in London and the parts adjacent there
Schools, in which are taught 3213. Boys, and 1896.
being cloathed: But if you take in all Great Britain & Ireland they
increased to 1358. Schools in which upwards of 28610. Children are
taught many being cloath'd and also wholly maintain'd.

The 2.d Design of this Society is the dispersing of religious Books
-ally among the poorer sort of people; abundance of poor Families have by
these means been provided with Bibles, prayer Books, and other pieces of
practical Christianity: Many of these Books have been printed at the Charg
of the Society & recomended throughout the Kingdom for reviving a sense
piety among all sorts of people.

'Tis now 8. years since they began to extend their designs to the East
Indies (the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign parts looking upon
that part of the world as out of the Limits of their Charter which confines
them to America) and this they were not a little encouraged to, by the Succ
of the protestant Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar with whom they have
settled a Correspondence, and furnished them with a printing Press, a
Font of Types, and all the utensils for printing, together with Paper
sent to them at several times to enable them to publish such small Tracts
as shal be tho't proper to recomend the Christian Religion to the Heathen.

The Missionaries write y.t they have been very much assisted by the Engl
Gent. at Fort S.t George, & w.tever good Offices you are pleas'd to do them
it lies in your power will be esteemed as an Obligation on the Society. I am

Rev.d S.r

Yo.r most humble Servant

Henry Newman

NB. The above Letter was sent to the Rev.d
Mr John Tomlinson Chaplain at S.t Helens,
but going to Bengal, mutatis mutandis.

[illegible] of Books from the Society directed to yourself and M.r Long for your publick Library is sent in a chest recomended to the Care of Mess.rs Jennings & Legg, and another packet
for yourself as a New Corresponding Member containing a Specimen of such Books as the Society have dispers'd to promote true piety, and to let you more perfectly into-
the Knowledge of their designs. The Rev.d M.r Tomlinson Chaplain at S.t Helen's being to be remov'd to Bengal a packet directed to him in the chest —
aforementioned is recomended to your Care.

As it may be in your power to promote in some degree the same good Design which the Protestant Missionaries at Tranquebar are engaged in, I have taken the Liberty to beg your acceptance of the Book herewith sent giving an Accot. of their progress.

Mr. Boon your Brother will recomend the Bearer Lieut. Taylor and therefore I need say the less only that he is extraordinarily recomended to me by Coll. Kane Lieut. Governr. of Port Mahon, as a Man of Virtue & Sobriety, and while he acquits himself as such I am persuaded he will never want your favour and patronage wherein you will oblige

Sr. Yor. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Cobbe
at Bombay.

Middle Temple 14. Feby. 1718/9.

Revd. Sr.

This prays your acceptance of a packet of Books from the Society, and the Book herewith sent by Lieut. Taylor, whom I beg leave to recomend to your Favour, and by whom I hope to write more largely, if the Fordwich makes any Stay.

My last was of the 4. Feby. 1717/8. but I have had none from you since 11. Oct. 1715. of wch. I hope you will excuse the use I have made in page 176. of the 3d. part of the Letters accompanying this, that our Clergy here may know that the East Indies is not so frightful a part of the world to live in as many are apt to imagine. I am

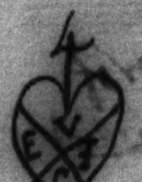
Revd. Sr. Yor. most humble Servt.

Z4G. N.o 12.
N.o 1.2.3
15.8.18
22.16.
13.14.
9.10.
4.6.7
11.17.5
19.
WJJL. N.o 20.
WJ. – 21.

Received on board the Townsend Capt.n Philipp Worth Comander Cap
Lead, Seven Boxes, four Chests, four Trunks, one Cheese of Lead, one
Cask, three Cloak baggs, one Trunk, one small box; One small Bag
Numberd as p margent.

p me Fran.s Cocke

Febry 16. 1718/9



Z4G. N.o 23.

Reced Febry 19: 1718/9 on board the Townsend, Capt. Philip Worth for India one Chest said Treasure marke & Number as p Margent.

Thomas Gill

Above are true Copies of the
Receits for things sent on b.rd
the Townsend

Henry Newman

To William Jennings &
John Legg } Esq.rs
at Fort St. George

Middle Temple
24. Febry 1718/9

Gentlemen

Mess.rs Schultze, Dale, & Kittermacker go hence to morrow Morning for Deal in order to embark on the Townsend by whom I have wrote largely to you, but they desire me to give them this to present you with at their arrival at Fort St. George, when they have the happiness of kissing your hands

I beg you will be pleas'd to present them to the Gov.r & to consider them as worthy persons relying on your patronage and good offices not in the least doubting by

Gentlemen

Yo.r &c most obed.t humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

The following is a Copy of what was added to the Letter to Governour Collet wrote the 6. Janry pa. 84

Sir
Middle Temple 16. Febry 1718/9

What you propose of a Catechism shewing the Principles of Natural Religion and the Excellent Improvemts the great Author of the Xtian Religion has made thereon, adapted to the use of the Heathen is certainly an undertaking worthy of an able Divine, and in order to it Application has been made to a very Judicious Person to Compose such a One which when Published shall by the first Opportunity be sent to India: In the mean time you will be pleased to accept of the 3. Copies herewith sent Entituled.

A Short and plain Catechism Instructing a Learner of the Christian Religion what he is to believe, & what to practice.

A Short Catechism explaining the Substance of ye Xtian Religion, suited to the Understanding of Children, & the meanest Capacityes, by Dr Woodward.

The first principles of practical Christianity laid down in Questions and Answers for the most part expressed in the very words of Scripture.

I wish you all manner of Prosperity & remain

Sir

Yor most Faithful humble Servt

H. N

To Mr. Zechariah Gee Merchant,
at Fort St. George, being added to a
Copy of the Lre to him of 10. Jan. pa: 87

Dear Sr.

Febry 28th. 1718/9.

p the Townsend

Above is a Copy of mine by the Marlborough, I have since put up in a Chest directed to Messrs. Jennings & Legg a packet for you from the Society, which they desire you will be pleas'd to accept, to which I have added a 3d part of the Collection of Letters from the Missionaries &ca. presuming you have the two former which were dispers'd by the Society before you left England. There is also in the same Chest a small parcel for you which I think goes from Mr. Boehm

Your Lady and Family were lately in good health, and have wrote to you by this Ship particularly.

As to Affairs here the Parliamt. go on with great unanimity and dispatch hitherto, and 'tis supposed may be up in about a months time: The King 'tis said will go for Hanover in May. His Majesty is not yet reconciled to the Prince, nor do I see any prospect of it, but God be prais'd their difference does not at all affect the publick Tranquility.

Mr. Forde a Member of our Society is lately dead, but I think every Member else whom you left living is in good health. I shal be heartily glad to hear that the Climate of the Indies agrees with you, and that you are like to enjoy your Expectations there: As also to have your Opinion of the Mission at Tranquebar, what Impressions it has made, and may probably make hereafter for propagating Christianity among the Heathen.

Three

three promising young Gentlemen go over in the Somerset from Hall as Assistants to the Missionaries viz Mess.rs Schultze, Dal, and Kistenmacher, who are all recommended to your Favour & good Offices. They seem to be endow'd with many Qualifications for the Service they are sent upon, such as we rarely meet with in our own Countrymen and therefore for my own part I have long given it up as a thing never to be expected from Englishmen, who are bred too luxuriously ever to endure the mortification and self deniel which a Missionary, must expect to be try'd with: And so the kingdom of our Dear Saviour be advanc'd in the world, tis equally conducive to the Glory of God whether it be done by Germanes, Danes, or English.

I heartily wish you all manner of prosperity, and assure you that I am

Dear S.r

Y.r &c most oblig'd humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

M.r Tillard who has lately bury'd his Lady gave me the enclosed to forward to you

To Messrs Ziegenbalg & Grundler
at Tranquebar

Reverend S.^{rs}

Middle Temple 2. March

℘ the Townsend

This accompanys what I am order'd by the Society to to you in their names as their unworthy Sec^{ry}, dated the 27. Jan^{ry}. Be herewith also to accept a Copy of what I wrote to you by the Vanacitron together w an Invoice of what is sent to you by the Townsend, and Copies of the receipts which I have taken from the Mate of the Ship both for the Goods and Money; the Originals of which receipts are sent to Messrs Jennings & Legg at Fort St George to whose Care and good Offices I have taken the Liberty to recomend all your Affairs, and also the worthy Persons who go over in the Townsend Messrs Schultze, Del and Kistenmacher to assist you in your excellent Design. I hope God will in them abundantly supply the want of such Assistants from hen since we are not yet like to be admitted to the Honour of sending forth Labourers into that Glorious Harvest you are so happily employ'd in.

I have in the Townsend sent you a large packet from the Colledge at Copenhagen, and also two from Mr Boehm, who I doubt not has taken care to explain the use of the Box of medicines as mention'd in the Society's Letter, and why no more money was remitted to you. The 60.th article is a present from the Society, and what relates to the materials for your Printer & other Artificers (which are also a present from them) the Invoice itself will explain. I have sent two sorts of Copper and Brass and likewise of some other things, that you may hereafter when you write for more signify which is most acceptable to you; The Oyl by this Ship is boiled so as to be ready prepared for printing here, if 'tis not boiled enough you can further prepare it in India, and you may be pleas'd hereafter to signify whether this or the former Oyl is fittest for your use.

I have

I have shew'd a Specimen of your paper to the King's Stationer here who readily offer'd to give me any advice he could, to be transmitted to — you for improving it, but when he saw your Specimen, he said, those that knew how to make that paper, wanted no advice from him, and that after a little more Experience they would make as good paper for all printing uses as could be desired. That the only Objection he could make to it was that the matter of it was not thoroughly pounded, a fault that by taking more time and Labour in preparing it, would be mended.

I congratulate you on the accomplishment of this usefull and necessary manufacture from which I hope the Mission may hereafter derive many advantages.

May the Fountain of all Good support you under all your — Ardent Labours for the manifesting his Glory to the Gentile world, and the abundant Enlargement of the Kingdom of Christ our alone Saviour is the earnest prayer of

Reverend & Dear Sirs

Yor. most obedient

humble Servant

Henry Newman

To Madam Ziegenbalg
at Tranquebar

Middle Temple
28. Febr.y 1718/9

Madam

by the Townsend. I am very much obliged by your kind Letter of the 31. of Decem.r 1717. and thank you for it as well as for all the pleasure I had in waiting on you and your excellent Spouſe when in England: A Happineſs I can hardly wish for in Europe again, because it cannot consist with the happy progreſs of the Miſsion under M.r Ziegenbalg's direction, but I rather wish to make you both a visit in India, where I perſwade myſelf that from the good Converſation you now abound with, I should scarce think myſelf out of Europe.

'Tis with pleasure I look back upon M.r Ziegenbalg's first Letters to his Friends in England, and see what difficulties he there describes which to humane appearance were thought insurmountable but Good Providence has not only dispell'd them, but often made thoſe very difficulties the Occasion of introducing the Felicity he now enjoys, among which give me leave to say the Melancholy Occurrences which oblig'd him to return to Europe, became happy as they furnished him with an Opportunity to conduct a Lady of your virtue to India.

I am glad to hear you are at length so wel reconciled to the Climate, & that it has pleas'd God to bleſs you with a Son who I hope will live not only to be a solid Comfort to his Mother, but a rich bleſsing to the Church of Christ planted among the Heathen, which his Parents so eminently adorn.

Such is the degeneracy of Europe thrō the prevalence of Luxury & Sensuality, that if it pleases God to continue his Bleſsings on the labours of the Missionarys,

posterity

posterity will in all likelihood see in the Compass of a few years sev^l. Congregations of better Christians form'd among the Heathen in India than can now be found in Christendom.

There are several presages of this, wch. afford but an uncomfortable prospect to us in Europe, but must be very agreeable to those who live in India, and more to those who are the Instrum^ts. of Providence in bringing about so glorious a change.

I have made your Compliments to all the good Gentlemen and Ladys mentioned in your Letter who severally return theirs to you, and my Lady Philipps has given me the pleasure of sending enclosed her acknowledgements under her own hand.

Pray make my most humble Service acceptable to Madam Grundler and the oftener you are pleas'd to Honour me with an acco^t. of your Welfare the more you will engage me to acknowledge myself.

Madam

Y^r. most obliged humble Servant

Henry Newman

To Meſsrs. Jennings & Legg
at Fort St. George

Middle Temple 4. March

Dear Gentlemen

℘ the Townsend

For fear the purser of the Townsend should be
to day, I herewith send the service of wt. goes by her for the Miſsionaries and their
Friends at Fort St. George, together with the original receipt for the 22. pa
and the Box of Cash No. 23. all which I have taken the Liberty to recomm
to your Care, being well aſsured of your Inclinations to do this and a thousand
other good Offices for the Service of the Miſsion, for which may you amply
be rewarded in this, and eternally in the next world is the sincere wish of

Dear Sirs

Yr. most obliged humble Servant.

Henry Newman

To Mr. Francis Hugonin Merchant
at Fort St. George.

Middle Temple
28. Febry 1718/9.

Sir

℘ the Townsend

The Revd. Mr. Stevenson being arrived here has inform'd the Society of your readineſs to all good Offices for promoting their Designs in the East Indies, by encouraging the Charity Schools at Fort St. George & Fort St. David, and aſsisting the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar for wch. I am to desire you would be pleas'd to accept their Thanks, and a small packet of their Books recomended to the Care of Meſsrs. Jennings & Legg. I heartily wish you all manner of prosperity & am

Sir

Yr. most humble Servant.

Henry Newman

Reverend Mr. Charles Long
at Fort St. George.

Reverend Sr.

Middle Temple 28. Feby. 1718/9.

I received your obliging Letter of the 24. of last February which I communicated to the Society, and they were very much pleas'd with the contents of it.

The Success of your Endeavours in setting up a Charity School for the poor Children of the Christians at Fort St. George, is a good Presage of what you may expect with the Blessing of God upon your endeavouring the like for the Children of the Heathen.

The difficulties arising from their different Casts are without doubt very great, as you and the Missionaries have recomended them, but while you have the Governmt. on your side, and have to do with helpless poor and their unprejudiced Children, the Society hope by such prudent Measures as you may take, these Difficulties may be overcome.

When by a few Examples the beauty and pleasure of Christian Charity (the extent of which you will Labour to describe in the strongest Colours) is made known to the sensible part of those who have been bred up in Hereditary Animosities founded on meer Chimaeras, who can tell, but some of the Old Obstinates themselves may become inclinable to shake off a Cruelty wch. they & their Fathers have so long groan'd under, not considering that by this Artifice the Common Enemy of mankind has for many generations obstructed their cementing to any wise and noble purposes.

But we

But we [illegible]

it can be of little or no significancy; It must be left to the [illegible]

Spot, and the powerful Blessing of the Great Govern^r. of the World, to whose [illegible]

and protection the Society commend you, while I subscribe myself.

Sr

Yr. most oblig'd humble Servant

Henry Newman

You will please to accept a packet
of the Society's Books directed to you
and Mr. Wendey, by the Townsend for your
publick Library. &c^a.

If you or the Missionaries want any more portuguese Testaments
pray desire them and name the number in your next Letters.

To Messrs. Jennings & Legg.

Middle Temple

6. March 1718/9.

Dear Sirs

p the Townsend.

I forgot in my Letters to the Missionaries to desire them to write for as many more Portuguese Testaments as may be wanting if their Stock is spent, and the same you will please to do for what you may have occasion for, at Fort St. George or Fort St. David &c^a.

The Ship being now at the Downs and the purser dispatcht, I have only to beg your Care of the enclosed, and to assure you that I am

Gentlemen

Yr. most humble Servant

Henry Newman

Mr. Hoare has drawn on you for
89:10:0. wch has been remitted from
Copenhagen for the Missionaries since their Cargoe
was made up or it had been sent in peices of 8/.

at the India House

Middle Temple 21. July 1719.

Honoured Sr

Being inform'd that 3. Parcels directed to me lay at your Secrty's Office to be inspected before they could be sent to me I yesterday attended the opening of them, and in one of them there is found a piece or pieces of Linnen, which I am very much concerned for, because of the appearance it may give to the Honble Directors as if the Missionaries were carrying on a Trade in violation of the Laws and Interests of the Company to whom they are so much oblig'd.

I have no Letters that give me the least Intimation wt it should be, but presume the Letters accompanying the parcels may explain it, which I therefore beg may be submitted to the strictest Inquisition on the part of the Company, and if it prove that they have been so inadvertent as to make presents of India Linnen to any of their Friends in England, I think since they come under cover to me I have a right to desire no favour may be shewn to the persons they were intended for, but that they may be forfeited to the Company or otherwise as is Customary in the like Cases; But if it prove that they are presents to Friends in Germany, sent by the way of England for want of an Opportunity to send them by Denmark I submit it to the Candour of the Honble Court of Directors whether they will not excuse the first inadvertency of this kind when the Duty is paid here; and I dare be answerable for the Missionaries that they will never make such a mistake agein, after notice

has

[illegible]

-missions from the Company or their Officers in India as they

I shall attend at the India House to morrow to receive the Comm
of the Court being theire &

Sr

Yr most obliged humble Servant

Henry Newman

To Mr Thomas Woolley Secry
to the East India Compa

Middle Temple 29. July 1719.

Sr

Mr Ziegenbalg has not wrote to me one word about the packet in which the Linnen is found, but I find among the Books that accompanyed it, a Letter from his Wife in High Dutch of wch I have procured a Translation and here send you a Copy to communicate to Sr Robert Nitingale and the rest of the Honble Directors our most worthy Benefactors, as you shall see Occasion. I hope by this and other Circumstances their Honours will be satisfyed there was no Intention to give them the least Offence, and for this Inadvertency which has happened whatever be their Pleasure shall be humbly acquiesc'd in by

Sr

Yr most humble Servant

Henry Newman

was enclos'd in the Lre to Mr. Woolley on tother side

Heartily beloved Mama &
Dearest Brethren

My Spouse & I send in this Packet to my Dear Mama a fine piece of Sugar Calicos, 4. Ells of Superfine strip'd Muslin, & 4. Ells of another sort of strip'd Muslin; 2. curiously painted Chiten one for John Godfrey Saltzman, and the other for Charles August Saltzman, to be made into Night Gowns: I send likewise 4. Ells of strip'd Muslin for an Apron to Magdalene, because she waited upon my Dear Mama in her Sickneſs with great Fidelity. The Malebarick Theologie in Sheets and the Portuguese Catechism belongs to my Brother John Godfrey; upon the other Books it is written who of you they are for. If you had an Opportunity to send me a good Quantity of all sorts of fine White Thread some of the courser, some of the middle and some of the finest sort, also some of that sort which is sold by the Ounce, likewise some Crimson silk, that doth not change the Colour and some Graſs-Green silk, I should be very glad. I wish you might receive the Goods in good Condition. My Spouse & two little Boys remember themselves to you, and I remain

Heartily beloved Mama &
Dearest Brethren

Tranquebar, on the Coast of
Coromandel in the East Indies
8. Aug.t 1718.

Yo.r obed.t Daughter &
Faithful Sister

Mary Dorothy Ziegenbalg

[illegible]
at Whitehall

Middle Temple
8. Decr. 171

Sir

The Society have order'd me to thank you for the e notice you have given of His Majesty's Gracious Inclination towards the Protestant Danish Missionaries in the East Indies: If excellent Baron Bernsdorff, or Mr. de Robethon are pleas'd to ta an Occasion to suggest wherein His Majesty may best express His Ro Favour to them, the Society are of Opinion it cannot be more pro =perly done than by an Annual Allowance towards supporting the great Expence the Missionaries are at in travelling to & fro, wholly maintaining several charity Schools among the Heathen, on the Success of which, the Prosperity of their Undertaking does under principally depend.

The Missionaries for the more effectual keeping up and augmenting the Number of these Schools are now erecting a Semina of Heathen Youth selected from their Schools, in order to train u Catechists and Schoolmasters, who being from their Childhood in =tructed in the Christian Religion may by the Grace of God prove happy Instruments of propagating the saving Truths of the Gospel to their own Countrymen, with greater facility in respect of Lan =guage, and at a much less risque in respect of Climate, a well as less charge than can be done by Persons sent for thos Purposes from Europe.

The Principal Labourers at present employed in laying the Foundation of this excellent work are two Missionaries, and of Denmark on the recommendation of Professor Franck at Hall in the King of Prussia's Dominions.

The Society having for several years past, by the Favour of the East India Company, assisted them with diverse necessaries as a Printing Press, a new Font of Types, Paper, Books in all the Languages that could be of use to them; All manner of Utensils for Bookbinding, and Money as far as their Precarious Fund, which depends on Voluntary Contributions would enable them; If now His Sacred Majesty would be pleas'd to make them an Additional Allowance annually, and the Society were permitted to give their Opinion concerning the same, it would be in the most humble Manner, That His Majesty would be graciously pleas'd to allow each Missionary 50℔. or 100℔ p Ann. and 100℔. p ann. towards the maintenance of Catechists & other Persons for carrying on this work, making in all 200℔. or 300℔ to be paid annually about Midsummer to His Grace the Lord A. Bp. of Canterbury for the time being, or his order, and remitted to ye Missionaries as the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge (of wch the present Arch Bishop is a Member) should direct.

Sr

If his Majesty would be pleas'd to permit his own most Gracious Letter to the Missionaries, and their Answer to His Majesty to be published, they would in all Likelihood occasion many Benefactions to to the Mission; And the Society will be very much oblig'd to Baron Bernsdorff and Mr. de Robethon, or any other charitable Person near the King for their good Offices on this Occasion, in signifying which I have the Honour to subscribe myself

Sr Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

H. N.

[illegible] the Revd. Mr. Stevenson [illegible]
of Morning Thorp near Norwich. London 26. Nov

Revd. & Dear Sr.

I have forborn sending you this Letter i
hopes of a Frank to cover to you at the same time a Copy of Mess.rs Zie
:balg and Grundlers last Letter to the Society dated at Tranquebar
Nov 25 / Dec: 6 1718. till I am asham'd to forbear it any longer, & there f
now content myself only with sending you below a Copy of a Paragraph
or two in it. The Society are now considering of a Cargoe proper for
the Missionaries to be sent in the next Ships, wherein they will be glad t
be advised by you what to send beside Money. The Missionaries
themselves have only desired a Quantity of the same sort of Paper as
they have printed the Pentateuch on in Portuguese to compleat the
Old Testament upon, the Paper they make being too thick & clumsey
for so large a Work, and also any books which may help to illustrate
the Holy Scriptures &c. accordingly they have agreed to send by the Ships
now going 50. Ream, and the Polyglott Bible, Grotius's Works, Matthe
Rerum Indicarum, and such other Books as they find by a Catalogue
I have by me, are not already sent. Perhaps their Modesty would
not suffer them to ask for other things, but if you will suggest w.
may really be of use to them or the Schools at Fort St. George, the Society
will not want Inclination to do therein according to the utmost of their
abilities, concerning which pray favour me with your advice as
soon as you can, you'l oblige the Society and

Dear Sr.

Yr. most humble Servant

H.N.

P.S. Gr

[illegible] General, Collet [illegible] has ask'd leave to come home [illegible] twelve month, and the Company have consented to it. but his Succeſsor is not yet named. Mr. Hastings is talked of: Pray what is his character, and how is he affected to the Miſsion.

Please to direct for me at the Middle Temple. My humble service to your Lady and Son. There is noe late-Ships from Fort St. George; The King George is next expected, but not till February or March.

[The Paragraph subjoyn'd here was from Reverendum Dominum Stevenson — to Gubernat. Collet ex propenso in miſsionem animo praeterito mense 45. Pagodas donavit.] I receiv'd with this a Letter from the Miſsionaries to King George which I hope will have as Gracious an answr. as their last. Capt. Holden Mast. of the Mary took leave of the Court last Wednesday, but the Letters will not be sent on bord till the Ship is in the Downs. I shall be glad to take care of any Letters from you for your Friends in India; for the rest give me leave to refer you to refer you to the printed Letter above &ca. Mr. Wendy was cast away in the Nancitron on the Isle of May but escaping with his Life is gone on to India.

To Messrs. Ziegenbalg & Grundler
at Tranquebar

Middle Temple 9. Decr. 1719.

Revd. & Dear Sirs

I receiv'd your most acceptable Letters of $\frac{10}{21}$ Aug. 1718. to myself of $\frac{25\ Nov^r}{6\ Dec^r}$ of the same year to the Society which are all the letters I have recd. during last year excepting what where directed to your Friends in Germany & Copenhagen, which have been all deliver'd

to

By Order of the Society 50. Ream of Paper a Rotugla
and other things are bought to be sent to you in the Company's S
going hence about Christmas, when I shall write more Largely.
present I am glad to tell you that your Letter to His Majesty havi
been deliver'd to him, on his return from Hanover was receiv'd
graciously, that I hope my next will accompany an Answer to
with some signal Expression of His Majesty's Favour to you, f
the Undertaking your are engaged in.

The Packet directed to Monsr. Saltzman at Heilbron was
seiz'd for having contraband Goods in it, and detained two o
three months, but the greatest crime was that it was sent among the
Company's books and papers and would have brought a Slur upo
them if the Detection had not been made by one of their own Officers
I have made the best Apology I could for you on this Occasion, that it was
a present not Merchandize, that you would have sent it directly to
Denmark or Hamborough if you had had Opportunity, and that if
you had known the Danger accrewing to the Compa. by taking the —
Liberty you did you would not have done it upon any Consideration

It is at length deliver'd to me and I have sent it to Mr. Boehm
but before I could receive it I was oblig'd to promise to ye Directors
that such a mistake should never be made again, that whenever you
have occasion to send such a parcel it must be deliver'd to the Capt.
with a Declaration of the Contents of it, and then it regularly passes
the Custom House without involving the Company under any —
Penalty, which I am told would in this Case have been 200£ if
a King's Officer had made the Discovery instead of one that belong'd
to the Company.

The

1720/1 The Malabar Mission Dr.

		℥ dw
March.	To peices of 8. deliver'd at the East India House on Account of the Mission	2741. 8½ at 5/7d. ꝑ Ounce 7
	To peices of 8. put up in the same Baggs for Mr. Ziegenbalg's Son . . .	. 33: 11½ at 5/7d. Ounce .
		2775
		£
		£.7

Note these peices of 8. are ~~contained~~ in 3. Baggs. containing 1000. Ounces. 971. Ounces & 804. Ounces pack'd up in a Chest mark'd ~~as in the Margin~~.
No. G‡B 10.

To 2. Chests of Beer mark'd G‡B. No. 5:6. . . .	.
To Postage of Letters & Packets from Denmark . . .	.
	£
	£. 7
Remains in hand towards Insurance & other charges on the Mission to be accounted for hereafter . . - - - - - - -	:

£ s d
ome 765: 6: –
nce .. 9: 7: 6
£. 774: 13: 6
aggs.
, Ames
gin.
6 .... 10: 12: 2
.... 2: 9: 2
£. 787: 14: 10
ce
for } · 15: – „ 2
802: 15: –

The Malabar Mission .. Cr

	£ s d
Ballance of last years Acct.	9: 1: –
By a Benefaction	4: 4: –
By Remittances from Denmark	610: 6: 8
By Ditto .... from Hall ...	161: 7: 10
By Collection at St. James's	8: 8: –
On Accot. of ye Mission ..	793: 7: 6
By Money recd for Mrs Ziegen's Son's ~~Acct.~~ from Germany as charg'd on the other side }	.. 9: 7: 6
	£. 802: 15: –

Goods in the parcel, and the Importation of them so strictly prohibited that they cannot be reexported without being enter'd at the Custom-House and a Declaracōn upon Oath when and in what Ship they were imported, which would bring all into Danger again, and therefore Mr. Boehm hopes to get 'em convey'd among some Baggage for the King to Germany where they may not be liable to inspection any more till they come to Mr. Saltzman's hands. I hope nothing of the Parcel has miscarried hitherto, tho' it was cut open and all the Books and Papers separated from the Linnen, which I have again pack'd up as well as I could.

My most humble Service to your Ladies, and be assured I am with the greatest respect

Reverend Sirs

Yo. most obedt. humble Servant.

H. N.

P:S. My humble Service to Messrs. Schultz, Dal, & Kistenmacher who I hope are safely arriv'd with you ere now. My Service also to Mr. Adler.

I have herewith sent a Copy of the Society's last Cir: Lre to their Corres:ponding members in Europe, to let you see wt. notice they have therein taken of your Proceedings.

11. Decr. Since writing wt. is above Mr. Boehm has recd. a Bill from the College at Copenhagen of 500D. to be remitted to you in peices of 8. and the East India Compa. have this day declared Mr. Hastings shall suc:ceed Mr. Collet in the Governmt. of Fort St. George, and Mr. Jennings to succeed Mr. Hastings in the Governmt. of Fort St. David, who will I hope continue to befriend your Interests.

To the Hon:ble the Court of
the United East India Comp.y of Eng

May it please Your Honours

The Protestant Missionaries at Tranquebar hav
desired a Supply of Paper to carry on the Impression of the Bib
in Portuguese, which they have begun on European Paper, th
which is made in their own Manufacture being too thick for such
a Purpose: I am order'd by the Society for promoting Christi
Knowledge to desire you would be pleas'd to permit to be sent
Freight free on One of the Company's Ships now bound to Fort St.
George

50. Ream of printing Paper, with 3. wire Sieves for
making Paper.
2. Chests of Books for Fort St. George & Tranqueba
1. Pair of Organ Bellows, left behind last year.
1. hund. weight of Tin
2. hund. weight of Lead
½ hund. weight of German Steel
4. Chests of Beer
1. Cheshire cheese, cover'd with Lead

3000. Ounces of Foreign Silver, the greatest part of which
is not yet come to hand, but daily expected from Germa

Middle Temple
10. Dec.r 1719.

Henry Newman, Secry

the United East India Comp^y of England Decr 1719.

I beg leave humbly to signifye that the 3000. oz. mentioned in the Societys Address to the Court is not in their hands yet but they daily expect remittances from Germany and Denmark to make up such a Sum in. And to avoid giving the trouble to the Court of another Application what is expected is included in their request. 'Tis humbly hoped that the Honble Court will with their usual goodness grant such a favour in consideration that the Family & charge of Schools under ye Missionarys is very much encreased, and that part of this money is to pay for what some of the Comp^as Servants at Fort St George have generally lent to the Missionarys for compleating their New church & Paper mill &c I am

S^r

Yo^r most obliged hum^e Ser^t

To Robt Hales Esqr Middle Temple 16. Decr 1719

Hon^rd S^r

This is humbly to desire you would acquaint the Excell^t Baron de Bernsdorff & M^r De Robethon that the E India Comp^as Ships bound to that part of the Indies where the Protestant Danish Missionaries are will be dispatched soon after Christmas & are so every year. That 2 Ships are gone already one in Octob^r last & the other lies at Portsm^o for Sailing Orders, So that w^t ever Answer His Majesty may be graciously pleased to make to their Letter if it does not go by these Ships at Christmas, cannot be Sent till ab^t Octob^r next, annual allowance to his Maj

them might be payable to the Arch Bp of Canterbury

that there might be time both to Solicite the paym

and the Shipping of it on board one of the company's Ship

which a particular leave must always be obtained

the Court of Directors besides an Entry at the Custom Hou

before any thing can be sent of what nature soever b

especially money.

I have wrote to the Missionarys by the Ship now ready
Sayl that their Letter had been deliv.d to His Majesty &
very graciously accepted so that perhaps an Answer
might go by the next Ships, but I did not dare to tell them
of money till I had your leave so to do. The time being
Short will require a little more applicaton to Solicite
an Answer, but the good that will result from the good Offices
of your self and the Excell.t person above mentoned will
I hope be an Ample Satisfacton for all your & their trouble
on this occasion, and will very much oblige the Society
as well as the Missionaryes. I am

Dear Sr

Your most obliged h

To the Revd. Messrs. Ziegenbalg
& Grundler.
at Tranquebar

Mid. Temple 19 Dec.r 171

Revd. & Dear Srs.

I am daily Soliciting to know His Maty pleasur
what Answ.e he may be graciously pleasd to make to yo.r Letter
of w.ch I here send you a translation published by the Kings
leave at the request of the Society & w.ch I hope may be attend
with many good consequences to the Mission. GOD Almigh
grant it & ever prosper your Undertaking. I am

Dear Gent Yo.r

[illegible]
at Fort St George 19 Decr 1719.

Honoured and Dear Sr

I received your kind Letter of the 9th of Septr 1718 and communicated it to the Society who are very thankfull for your good Offices to the Missionarys and entirely approve of the Application you have made of part of their little Fund in your Church Stock for Supporting a School at Cuddalore concerning which I shall be able to Write more largely by the Duke of Cambridge or Derby, or both, In the mean time I do most heartily congratulate you appointment which the Honourable Company here have lately made of your being Governour of Fort St Davids to which your own Merit has justly entitled you, and Providence seems thereby to open a Door for your having it in your Power to protect as well as to Assist the Missionarys to whom you have been already so kind. The King received their Letter so graciously, of which I send you here a Copy, that His Majesty has declared his Intentions to Assist them with Money which I am now Soliciting to receive if possible so as to be Sent by the D: of Cambridge or Derby

The Inclosed will informe you but of the health of yor good Fathr & Children to wch I beg leave to refer you & remaine

My most humb: Servt to Govr Collet
Mr Legg, Mr Long, Mr Woody,
Mr Hugonin & Mr Gee to whom
I hope to write by ye next if not by
this Ship.

Dr Sr
Yor most obliged
Humb: Servt
H. N.

Accepimus Literas vestras die 26 Novembris 6 Decembris exaratas, et ad præcipuos articulos brevi jam respondem Horum quædam gaudio nos adfecerunt, dum de Missioni ad Indos successu læta adferunt Nuncia: quædam etiam ægre nobis faciunt, dum varia enarrant obstacula remorasque, quibus obstruitur progressus Scholarum quæ cura vestra hinc inde fuerant erecta. Animum tamen non prorsus abjicimus, sed Speramus, impedimenta quæ in præsentiarum nos et vos premunt, suo tempore Sublatum iri, et si nos ii Sumus qui esse debemus, felici eventu Successura tandem omnia.

Arduum est Negotium divini Verbi candelabrum transferre in tam dissitas Regiones, et in medio tenebrarum, quæ orbem paganum implent, vel tenuem accendere lucis radium. Simulac Christus formari cœpit, crudelis Herodes adest illico, et cruenta in illum machinatur Consilia. Omnes omnino vires eo intendit ut vel de terra destruat deleatque quicquid CHISTUM Sapit et religionem ab ipso fundatam; vel, ut cum Scriptura loquamur, *draco Stat ante mulierem, ut filium quem hæc parturit*, *et qui Suo tempore ferrea virga omnes recturus est gentes*, *devoret*. Bono vero Animo! Dum enim ex Judæa fugatur, et ex medio illorum, qui de puritate externi cultus gloriantes alios superciliose contemnunt, in Ægyptum secedit humani generis Reparator, et hinc Suo tempore redux factus, ipsam gentium Galilæam incolit, hancque divina Sua

Luce

[illegible]

[illegible] S.r

[illegible] received your kind [illegible]
[illegible] communicated [illegible]
[illegible] for your good [illegible] the [illegible]
and [illegible] approve of the Application
[illegible] of some of their [illegible] in your
[illegible] for [illegible] a [illegible] at Cuddalore
which I shall be able to [illegible] the Company [illegible]
Duke of Cambridge or [illegible]
[illegible] time [illegible]
appointment which [illegible]
[illegible] have lately m[illegible]
Fort S.t Davids to [illegible]
[illegible] you, and [illegible]
a [illegible] for your [illegible]
[illegible] as well as [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] that His Majesty has [illegible]
[illegible] to assist them with [illegible]
[illegible] to receive y.e [illegible]
[illegible] Cambridge or [illegible]
[illegible] informe you but of the [illegible]
[illegible] I beg leave to [illegible] for your
[illegible] S.r
Yo.r m[illegible]

---

16. Oct. 1717. Received of
directed to Mess.rs Ziegenbalg &
Tranquebar, under the King's Sea
His Majesty to the said Missiona
the care of M.r Stevenson at F

[illegible]

of Henry Newman a Packet
g & Grundler Missionaries [illegible]
's Seal said to be a Letter from
ssionaries, to be deliverd to
t Fort St George by me
Wm Fitzhugh

[illegible]

[illegible] Singularis Providentiæ [illegible]

et altius volvantur animo (hoc præcipue tempore, in quo de Incarnatione Filii Dei resonat in Ecclesia verbum) digitum quaſi intendere videntur ad catholicam illam et extenſiſſimam redemptionem, cujus virtute Salvator non tantum Judæorum, sed et Gentium inſtauraturus est ruinas, et gloriam Novi Testamenti ad extremas tam Orientis quam Occidentis diffusurus est oras.

Sed redeamus ad Literas vestras. Novam et ampliorem Templi structuram, cui perficiendæ hactenus dedistis operam, vobis gratulamur. Nemo spreverit externa hæc verbum prædicandi media dum durat hic parvorum operum dies. Ea vero est differentia inter Christianorum et Paganorum Templa, ut dum hæc splendida pompa cultorum oculos feriunt, illa commodiori, verbi dispenſationi inſerviant, et non tam [illegible] senſus externos, quam corda ipsa, coelesti Evangelii potentia, moveant, trahant et ad sanioris doctrinæ typum effingant. Certiſſimum enim est, ipsa virtutum Christianarum exempla præstantiſſima semper fuiſſe media Evangelium promovendi, et per asperas quasque Nationes spargendi. Bona vita Gratiæ aculeos addit naturæ, et Evangelii doctrina dum viva stipata est praxi, eo fortius in gentium præcordia sese inſinuat. Sentiant adhuc Pagani, quæ referente Moyse ethnicus olim Rex de Josephi sapientia divinitus ipsi collata, ultro est profeſſus. An invenire poſſumus huic parem virum, in quo Spiritus Dei sit? Quod ethnici hominis effatum de potentia veritatis egregie nos convincit.

Magnam

Magnam [illegible]

Evangelium inter ipsos Evangelii hostes bonæ au odorem bonæ fragrantia per ipsam infidelium gr diffundit: Huc pertinet illustre illud Testimoni quod Plinius Secundus de primorum Christianorum conversatione, et praecipue de Unitate, qua se invicem complectabantur, exhibet; Hanc ait fuisse "summam " culpæ suæ, vel erroris, quod essent soliti stato die ante lu " convenire, carmenque Christo, quasi Deo, dicere secu " invicem; seque Sacramento non in scelus aliquod obstringe " sed ne furta, ne latrocinia, ne adulteria, committerent ne " fidem fallerent &c. (Lib. X. Epp. Ep. 37.) Quis vero dubitaverit, dulcem hanc animorum Symphoniam ac denorum quasi concentum altiorum convictionum Stimulos in ipsis subinde ethnicis, reliquisse?

De accessione membrorum, quam ultimis annis nacta est Ecclesia vestra, merito gaudemus. In hoc vero omnes nervos viresque intendatis, ut illi qui in visibilem coetum per Baptismi Lavacrum cooptantur ipsi etiam JESU CHRISTO, tanquam viti palmites, inserantur per fidem, et in hac multum fructum ferant. De Jesuitis aliisque qui Romanæ Ecclesiæ adhærent, abunde constat, quam splendide loquantur de multitudine gentium ad fidem Christianam per se conversa: si vero penitius inquiramus in hujus conversionis indolem fructusve, patescet facile, in hac vel illa verborum formula vel vario rituum apparatu, totum fere versare conversioni opus, et ipsas interiores facultates raro attingere. Quantum vero damnum ~~damnum~~ praepostera hæc agendi Methodus Ecclesiæ inferat, et quam male optimam Religionem audire

Speramus tres Juvenes elapso Anno Navem hic conscendentes, salvos ac incolumes in Indiam esse perlatos, ac cum vestro ila [illegible] erudiri et ~~[illegible]~~ catechetico ~~ac~~ examini cum Pagano crebrius instituendo, suo tempore præfici queant. Dolendum est tentamina hæc Catechetica in ipsis Christianorum Ecclesiis fere interiisse, saltem non eo, quo par est, studio teri; cum tamen frequens catecheseos praxis optima Methodus sit, sanæ doctrinæ elementa rudiori plebi ita instillandi, ut solido fundamento hîc jacto, ad altiora paulatim ferantur.

Magnæ Britanniæ Rex non modo dignatus est literas vestras legere, sed et Responsum Denno mittere. Faxit Supremum Numen, ut Reges tanquam nutritii, Fœminæque Principes tanquam nutrices honori sibi ducant illi servire, qui Regum Princeps est in terris!

Valete

Societatis nomine

Londini Anglorum

Subscripsit

P.S.

Accipietis hac vice Donum Papyri tam Scribendi quam imprimendi negotio accommodatæ, Libros etiam adjecimus diversi generis quorum Catalogum peculiaris Schedula exhibet.

An Invoice of Goods Shipp'd on board the [illegible]
Capt Daniel Small Comand.r for Fort St George and [illegible]
Danish Missionarys at Tranquebar, by Order of the Soc[illegible]
Promoting Christian Knowledge.

Z A G.			
No 1.	50. Ream of Dutch Bastard Paper		
2.	A Chest of Books containing		
	Waltoni Biblia Polyglotta cum Lexico Castellionis 8 Vol.	Londini	1657
	Henrici Stepani Thesaurus Ling. Græca 6 Vol.	Parisijs	1572
	Suidæ Lexicon Græce & Latine 3 Vol.	Cant	1705
	Estij Comentaria in Epistolas Pauli et Septem Catholicas	Colonia	1685
	Grotij Opera Theologica 4 Vol.	Amstel	1679
	Limborchij Theologia Christiana	Amstel	1695
	Bocharti Geographia Sacra	Cadomi	1646
	Cappelli Critica Sacra	Parisijs	1650
	A. Bp. Tillotson's Works 3. Vol.	London	1714
	Burket on the New Testament	London	1719
	The Assembly of Divines Annotacons upon the Old & N. Test. 2 Vol. 3d Edit.	London	1657
	Maffei Rerum Indicarum Libri 16.	Colon	1593
	Spanhemij Dubia Evangelica. 2. Vol.	Genev	1658
	Knatchbulli Animadversiones in Nov. Test.	Oxoniæ	1678
	Fulleri Miscellanea Theologica, Argentorati		1650
	Waples Sermons 2. Vol.	London	1718
	Osorius de Rebus gestis Emanuelis	Colon	1574
	Borhavij Institutiones Medicæ	Lugdun	1713
	Ejusdem Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis morbis	Lugduni	1715
	Hoffmanni Idea Medicinæ et Disputationes Practicæ Hallæ		1707
	Lommij Observationes Medicinales	Amstel	1715
	Pitcarnij Elementa Physico-Mathematica	Londini	1717
	Sydenhami Opera Universa Londini		1705

[illegible]

[illegible] Medicina 1705

Verheyeni Anatomia . . . . Lipsia 1705

[illegible] . . . . Geneve 1706

Sanctorius de Medicina Statica . . . . London 1713

Fulleri Pharmacopœa extemporanea . . . . Londini 1714

27. Mapps of the Ancient Geography . . . . London 1719

2. Chronological Tables, one for the Publick Library at Tranquebar
the other for the Library at Fort S^t. George bound.

1. Mould for Crown Paper in a Case

10 Quire of Fools cap Paper and 5 Quire of Gild writing Paper . . . .

4 Historical Registers being N°. 12. 13. 14. 15.

Books presented by Rev^d. D^r. Colbatch at Cambridge vizt.

Le Missionnaire Paroissial. 6. Vol. . . . . Paris 1669

L'Annæ Christienne ou L'Abbregé de La Vie des Saints 2 Vol. Paris 1657.

Despertador christiano 5. Tom. bound in 3. Vol. printed at . . . Lisboa 1685

Despertador Christiana Maria . . . . Lisboa 1693

Quaresme de Sermones 3 Tom. bound in 2. Lisboa 1686

18 Spanish & Portuguese Books in Parchment

Sent by M^r. Boehm

20. Arndtius de vero Christianismo Ling. Germ. }
Enchiridion Precum . . . . } Londini 1715

Reynoldi Concio de Homine Animale . . . . . Lond. 1719

Dicti . . . . Duo Copiæ

1/4 of a Pound of Green Silk

6. Smelling Bottles with Salts

1. Ditto with Sweet Balsam

1. pound of Carraway Seed

4 G. N°. 3 1 pair of Smiths Bellows

4 A Small Chest containing

1 hundred weight of Tinn 16. Ingotts

56. pound of German Steel

2. pair of Tongs

2. Smal Iron Ladles

N°. 5 1. Pigg of Lead q^t. 3 „ 0 „ 14.

6 }
7 }
8 } 4. Chests of Beer
9 }

W I. 11. 1 Small Chest of Books &
3 Chronologial Tables, for Fort St. George viz.t for
Governr. Collet, Govr. Hastings, & Govr. Jennings

2 Chronological Tables for Tranquebar.

Z$\underset{*}{\dagger}$G N.o 12 A Chest of Silver containing 5 Baggs viz.t

	oz	dw
Four for the Miſsionaries i.e. one of . . .	1000	—
Another of . . .	1000	—
Another of . . .	526	—
Another of . . .	454	15
making in all . . .	2980	15
NB. In the Bagg of 526: there is 20 French Crowns for Meſs.rs Berlin and Adler weight . . .	19	11
	3000	6

NB. In the Chest Z$\underset{*}{\dagger}$G N.o 12. There is put up a Bagg of Peices of 8 containing 252.. 13. for Founding A Malabarian or Gentue School at Fort St. David which is to be delivered to Governr. Jenning for that purpose.

Z$\underset{*}{\dagger}$G 12. Received January 10. 1719/20 on board the Duke of Cambridge Capt. Daniel Small for India, one Chest Said to be Treaſure Markt and N.o as per Marg.t

℔ Tho: Norman

January 10. 1719/20

Received on Board the Duke of Cambridge Daniel Small Comander Seven Chests, one pair of Smiths Bellows one Pigg of Lead, one Cheese in Lead N.o as ℔ Margent.

Arch: Hunter

Note W I N.o 11. should have been included in this Receipt but was omitted by the Hoyman's negligence the Mate of the Duke of Cambridge not knowing that it was Shipt by

H. N.

at Fort St. George

16th Jan.ry 1719/20

Honoured Sr.

of
Sept.r

y ye Comn
Jenny.

My last was of the 6th Jan.ry 1718/19 by the Marlborough & 16. Feb.ry by the Townsend in Answer to your Kind Letter of the 19th of Sep.r 1717. I am now to acknowledge the Receipt of your favour of the 28th of August 1718. which has been communicated to the Society, and I am Order'd to signifye their Thanks to you for it, and for all the favours you have Shewn in a most Signal manner to the Missionarys at Tranquebar and the Work they are engaged in.

The Missionarys in their Letters to the Society — have fully expressed how much they Owe to your — Patronage and Charity, nor have they been wanting even to let the King know the sense they have of their obligation to you as you will See in the Printed Copy of their last Lre to His Majesty herewith sent.

The Society were not a little concern'd to undrstand that you had desir'd leave of the Compa. here to quit yor. Comand & come home & that ye Same had been granted, but they promise themselves from yor known good inclinations to favr the Mission, that you will be pleas'd in the best manner to recomend it to your Successor the Hoble Mr. Hastings to whom I shall take the Liberty of writing by these Ships.

Mr. Jennings will present to you from ye Society a Sett of Chronological Tables of which they desire your acceptance

I wrote also to the Gov.r and Council at Fort St. George by ye Marlborough wch I don't repeat hoping that Letter is come to hand

I heartily wish you a Safe return to Gr. Britt and Assure you that I am wth great respect Sr

yor most Obedt
Humble Servant

P.S.
I conclude Mr. Tolins writes to you by these Ships unless his Journey to Berkshire may have prevented him.

To the Hon. Gov. Hastings
at Fort St. George

Honoured Sr

sent by ye B. of Cambridg.

The Society for Promoting Christian K
have been long informed of your favourable inclinations to the
Protestant Mission on the Coast of Coromandel, and particul
of your readiness to encourage the Setting up of a School at Cudd
while you comanded at Fort St. George.

I am now by their Order to Signify their Thanks to you for a
your favours to the undertaking of the Missionarys at Tranque
and their Congratulation with you, upon your advancement to
the chief comand at Fort St. George by which as you are vested wi
more power so they are persuaded you will with pleasure
exert it for the glory of the Supream Being who for Wise
Purposes hath in his Gracious Providence raised you to the
Dignity of the Station you now happily fill.

May you long Enjoy it with as much real Satisfaction
and reputation to your selfe and advantage to the Honble
East India Company as any of your Predecessors have done,
are the wishes of the Society as well as

Sr
your most obedient
humble Servant
H. N.

Mr. Jennings will prsent to
you from the Society a Sett
of Chronologicall Tables of
which they desire your acceptance
and you will please to accept the
Printed Letters herewith sent.

&c

Mr. Wendy at Fort St. George

Revd. Sir 16. Jany. 1719/20

Cambridge.

The last Letter I received from Mr. Long was dated 24th Feby. 1717/18 and Answerd the 28th of last Feby. by the Townsend which I hope he had receiv'd together with the Packet of the Societys Books.

The Society were very much concern'd to hear of the Missfortune that happend to the Vanseltron among the Cape de Verde Islands particularly for the Sake of Mr. Wendey's person and Interest onboard, but they were not a little comforted when they understood that Providence had enabled him to proceed on his Voyage and they will be more pleas'd to hear of his Safe arrival at Fort St. George.

Though your Province in the English Church at Fort St. George, may take up the greatest part of your time the Society perswade themselves that you will chearfully concurr with them in promoting any Measures that may be thought practicable for gaining the Heathen in your parts to christianity.

You have already overcome the difficulties that attended the Setting up an English Charity School at Fort St. George and the Signal Blessing that has accompanyed your Labours therein has encouraged you to Set up a Portuguese School, to which designe the Honoble. Governour and Council and other Worthy Persons have not only given their approbaton, but generously added their Assistance

[illegible]
ſame while they ſee Perſons of your Order take
care of wiſely directing their charity.

The Society cannot but hope that the Succeſ
theſe beginnings may Prompt you to go on with att
even on the Heathen themſelves, wherein you ma
be Aſsured of all the Encouragement that
the Society can give you.

They have recommended it to the Miſsionarys
at Tranquebar to give you any Aſsistance in their
Power by furnishing you with proper Schoolmaster
from their Seminary, and the means of Supportin
Such Schoolmasters is left to your Prudence to fin
out, by conſulting Governo.r Hastings and Mr Jennings
with other Worthy Patrons of the Miſsion, for which
purpoſe what the Society have formerly Sent, and
the Seventy pounds they now send is designed to be
Subservient as Mr Jennings shall direct. This last
remittance, is indeed appropriated to Fort St David
for Founding a School for the Heathen there, but
if that be found impratticable 'tis left to Mr
Jennings's Discretion to apply the Interest of it
to Fort St George or Elsewhere on the Coast of
Coromandel, and they hope to make remittances
hereafter to either place as you shall Encourage
them.

The Society doubt not of the continuance of
your good Offices to the Miſsionarys at Tranquebar
who in their Letters every Year applaud the great
Civilityes they receive from the English, a Testimony

whereof

Herewith Sent.

There is a Box of Books Sent in the Duke of Cambridge Marked WI. No. 11. directed to Mr. Jennings designed for a further Supply of Such Books as you may want for your Schools or Garison of Fort St. George &c. You have the best Wishes of the Society for Prosperity in all your Labours for the Glory of GOD, while I assure you that I am

Rev.d Sr

Yo: most humble Serv.t

H. N

To the Honble Wm Jennings Esqr.
Govr. of Fort St. David

Midle Temple [illegible]th Jany 1719/20

Honoured Sr.

D. of Cambridge. I have herewith Sent a Copy of what I wrote by the Mary Captn. Holden the 19th of last Month and am now by Order of the Society to send to you an Invoice of what is Sent by the favour of the East India Company on board the Duke of Cambridge for the use of the Missionarys at Tranquebar wherein the Society request your wonted Care and goodness to give direction for conveying the Several parcels to them.

The Society in regard to your being appointed Govr. of Fort St. David gladly embrace this Opportunity of Sending a Bagg of Silver containing 252oz: 13dw Valued here at 70£ for a foundation of a School for the Heathen at Fort St. David, to be disposed of

in the Church which ye Missionarys [illegible]
best for that purpose, but if a School there be [illegible]
tis left to your prudence to apply the produce of it for
encouraging a Malabarian or Gentue School at For
St George or Elsewhere on the coast of Coromandel.

Not being able to get time enough to the India House
with this Bagg, to put it up in One of the Company's Chests
tis put into Z A G. No 12. which you may either take out at
Fort St George or receive back from Tranquebar as you sh
find most convenient.

There is a Paper Label upon the bagg to distinguish
it from the rest, but if that should be worn off, tis the least of
the 5. Baggs in the Chest, the other 4. Baggs cont. 3000: 6. for ye
Missionarys, & are all Seal'd wth the Impression in the Margent.

The Chest Marked WT. No II. contains a present of the Society's
books to your Store for the Schools & other occasions at Fort St George
or Fort St David, in which there are 5 Setts of Chronological
Tables 3. of which the Society desire may be acceptable to Govr
Collet, Govr Hastings, and your self, and the other 2. in Black
Frames you are desired to convey as you have opportunity to
the Missionarys at Tranquebar.

In the Chest Z A G. No 2. for want of conveniency to send
it otherwise, there is a Sett of the Same Tables bound up for
ye Publick Library at Fort St George & I have inscrib'd it
accordingly that the Missionarys may know that tis to be
sent thither.

I have herewith sent the Original Receipts for these
Parcels, rather than to the Missionaries, because the goods
will go first to you.

The Society have Orderd me to repeat their Thanks

[illegible] your [illegible] to the Missionarys [illegible]
and particularly for your kind ass: in lending them mony
when they ~~have~~ have been Straitend, for want of Supplys
from Europe: If what is now sent go safe 'tis hop'd they
may be enabled to go on chearfully in their work and for
fear of any miscarriage it is all insured here, that nobody
may suffer by advanceing money to them on the Credit
of what they expect from Europe.

My Lord Sunderland who is first Comiss.r of ye Treasury
has given hopes of a Bounty from the King (according
to what was mentioned in my last) towards the Close of the
Session of Parliam.t but whatever that may be it will come
too late to be sent this year.

There Goes in this Ship an Answer from the
King to the Missionarys last Letter to his Majesty —
which without doubt is as gracious as the former
was; and must give them no small consolation to find
the King so far mindfull of them and their undertaking,
while the great Affairs of all Europe are the daily —
exercise of his Royal mind.

Your Son Edward is grown a little Man Since he
had the Small Pox, and both he and your Daughter
are now in the Country enjoying their Health and
afford not alittle pleasure to their Grandfather,
I heartily wish you all manner of Prosperity —
and remain

Dear S.r

Yo.r most obliged
humble Servant

H. N.

To M.r [illegible]
Merch.t at Fort S.t George

S.r

p. Duke of Cambridge & Derby.

Your kind Letter of the 10. Dec.r 1718. came to my hands and being comunicated to the Society was very acc to them, and I am particularly order'd to send their Thanks to you all your Care in promoting the Schools at Fort S.t George, and your good Offices to the Missionaries at Tranquebar of which they have fully informed the Society, and the Continuance of them will very much oblige all the wellwishers here to their Undertaking.

M.r Stevenson being mostly at his Living in the Country since his return to England we have not the happiness of consulting him but by Letters; Pray therefore signify as particularly as you can all Difficulties attending the setting up of a Malabarian or Gentu School or Schools at Fort S.t George & Fort S.t David, and wherein the Society can be anywise assisting to remove those Difficulties.

I beg your acceptance of the printed Letters herewith sent and assure you that I am

S.r

Y.r most humble Servant
H. N.

My humble Service to M.r Gee, to whom I hope to write by this Ship —

&c

To W.m Jennings Esq.r Gov.r
of Fort S.t David

London 18 Janry 1719/20

Dear S.r

This presents you with the Society's last Circular L.re to their Correspondents in Great Britain, and accompanys a Letter from your good Father, with printed Copies of some Letters lately published here on y.e Subject of the Mission. I shall write particularly about w.t goes in the Duke of Cambridge in another Packet tow.d I refer you, being

S.r Y.r most humble Servant

ester Lee, Merch.t
at Fort St George.
(P.S. to the Cir. Lre)

Middle Temple
19. Jan.ry 1719/20

5.

Dear Sir

The Society are always glad to hear of yo.r Welfare and congratulate you on your Recovery from the Dangerous Illness with which it pleas'd God to visit you on your Arrival in India. You will see by this and the printed Letters herewith sent in good measure how it pleases God to smile on their Undertakings: The regulation within mentioned has occasioned the dispersing of more Books both in Number and Value, within these 3. months than has been for 12. months before.

Pray write to me particularly your Thoughts concerning the Mission, wherein the Society can anywise further it more than they do. I am

Dear Sr

Yo.r most humble Servant.
H. N.

I am glad to send herewith a Letter from your Wife, because I am not able of my own late knowledge to tell you how your Family does. M.r Dolins, M.r Tillard, M.r Shute, M.r Deacon M.r H. Hoare, M.r Chamberlayne and all your Friends of the Society are well and particularly salute you. Sr John Philipps and M.r Boehm send their humble service to you. The Society's Cargoe to the Missionaries goes in the Duke of Cambridge recomended to M.r Jennings for fear of your not being at Fort St George.

Ex.

To Mr Thomas Woolley Secry
of the East India Compa.

Middle Temple

Sir

The Society have so great a Sense of the Fav
of the Honourable Directors of the East India Company to the Protestant Mission at Tranquebar, that I am order'd to desire you would lay the Printed Letters herewith sent before the Court for their Acceptance, as an Evidence that some good Fruits have attended their charity, and that the Missionaries themselves desire to express the gratefull sense they have of their obligations to the Company and their other Benefactors in England, in as publick a manner as they can.

I am
Sir
Yr. most humble Servant
H. N.

I have sent but 24. Copies for the Court presuming that Number includes the Honourable Chairman. The Supernumerary Copies are for yourself and Mr. Frear. Dubois.

If Sr. Gregory Page be not of the Court this year, pray let him have your Copy, and I'll be answerable to you for another.

[illegible] & Grundler.

at Tranquebar.

Middle Temple 20 Jan^ry 1719/20

Reverend & Dear Sirs

I have herewith sent a Copy of what I wrote by the Mary, Capt. Holden, to which I am now to add, That I have advised with some Stationers upon those Specimens of Paper you sent over, how it may be improved. They tell me your Moulds are not good, for which reason the Society have sent over a pair of Moulds in the chest No 2. They say also that the Wrinkles in the Paper are occasioned by the Workman's carelessness in not laying it smooth when he takes it from the Felt (or Flannel) for being afterwards squeez'd in the Press those Wrinkles are never to be got out again. They say also that the Colour of the Paper may be mended by choosing the best Raggs, and washing them clean, before they are put into the Mortars to be beaten. That all Paper to be wrote upon must be well siz'd (or gum'd) but there is not that Necessity for strong sizing of printing Paper because the harder it is the more imperfect will be the print And that all those Sheets you sent over are too much siz'd for printing Paper.

If you would let me know with what Raggs you make your Paper, whether of Cotton or Linnen? Whether the Mill you pound them in, be a Wind or Water Mill, A Horse Mill, or a hand Mill? How many Pounders are in the Machine you use? with some Description of it, I might then be able perhaps to get

you

you some further Instructions, [illegible]
be made here more fit for your use in respect to the [illegible]
Workmanship of it? In all which as the Honble East India Company
gives us the Conveyance of any thing to you, so the Society will at
bear some charge to enable you to perfect your Paper Manuf
but nothing can well be done in it, till they are more fully instru
what it is you want.

You will receive by this Ship His Majesty's most Gracious Answ
to your second Letter, and the Society are stil in hopes of obtainin
an Annual Bounty to the Mission, but as some Forms are necessary
to be observed in procuring such a Settlement, so His Ministers of
the Treasury are too much engaged in Parliament at present, to
attend to the Sollicitations made on that Account.

When you write again to His Majesty pray send me a Copy -
of what you write, because by the Rules of the Court no Minister
ought to give His Majesty a Letter without they know the Content
of it, and then also we shall avoid the Difficulty of getting Copies
to translate in order to be published, as has been done of those -
hitherto sent. Be pleas'd also to send me a Copy of the Original
of His Majesty's Letter now sent with a Translation in Latin
if it be not too much trouble.

I formerly requested a few Copies in Quires of the N. Testam
in Malabarick to be given to Princes, and extraordinary
Benefactors to the Mission.

I have sent the Original Receipts to Mr. Jennings for the
Goods

[illegible] with the presence of [illegible] Duke of Cambridge, and particularly recom̄ended all your affairs to his Care. My humble Service to Mess.rs Berlin, Schultz Dal, and Kistermacher, with Mr. Adler.

There is put up in the Bag of 526. Ounces a small Bagg containing 20. French Crowns which the Society send as a present to be equally divided between Mess.rs Berlin & Adler to encourage them in their Service of the Mission.

I once more send my most hearty Salutations to you and yo.r respective Ladies, and beg leave to assure you of my best wishes for your and their Prosperity, being

Rev.d & Dear Sirs

Yo.r most obedient
humble Servant.
H. N.

All the Goods & money sent by the Duke of Cambridge are ensured here by order of ye Society that if it should please God she should not arrive safely in India you may be no Losers.

&c

NB with this Letter was sent 2. Copies of the Printed Letters from the King &c.a covered in Gilt Paper directed to Mr.s Ziegenbalg, & Mr.s Grundler.

Febry 1.st I am glad to add to this before Sealing that the King of Spain having banished Cardinal Alberoni from his Court, has fully acceded to the Quadruple Alliance of the Emperor, England, France, & Holland, in all its parts, which is to be followed imediately by a Cessation of Arms.

The following Accompt of [illegible] Mr. Boehm at London, [illegible] and sent to Mr. Ziegenbalg at Tranquebar

Janry 9th 1719/20.

	£ s
Receiv'd from Copenhagen on Accot. of the Mission	700:0
Receiv'd from Professor Franck at Hall - - - -	156:0
Collected at the King's German Chapel at St. James's &c	26:1
	£ 882.1:0

	£ s d	
Disburs'd for 3. Chests of Beer ship'd on the Duke of Cambridge Capt. Small Comandr. - - - - -	16:2:-	
2980. Ounces 15. penny wot. of peices of 8. in 4. Bags put up in I 4/G No. 12. on the said Ship at 5/6.½ ⅌ Oz.	826.-:-	
Insurance for the Silver and Chests of Beer computed at 3. ⅌ Cent. for 950. Interest or no Int. of which 16.th ⅌ Cent is to be deducted in Case of Loss according to Custom of Merchts.	28:10:-	
Given to the Officer that recover'd Mr. Ziegenbalg's packet of Callicoe &c. that was seiz'd as Contraband Goods -	1:1:-	
Postage and Incidental charges - - - -	1:7	873:0:0
Remains to be accounted for the next Opportunity of Remittances		£ - -9:1:0

A Certificate

These may Certifie that a Packet Seal'd with the King's Seal said to be a Letter from His Majesty to the Missionaries at Tranquebar in the East Indies, was this day deliver'd at my Office to be Sent in the Company's Box of Letters by the Duke of Cambridge Captain Small Comander. Witness my hand this 22. of January 1719. Sent at the Desire of Henry Newman Esqr. Secretary to the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge who brought the said Packet and put it under another Cover with two other Letters.

Tho: Wooley Secry.

Middle Temple
28. Janry 1719/20

Reverend Sir.

Since Mr Briercliff's Death the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have had no Account of the State of Christianity or Paganism in your parts, wherein they would be glad to be informed; You will see by the Printed Letters herewith sent what enquiries they would be glad to make in your Parts, & what hopes there are of making any attempts for Gaining the Heathen on the River Ganges to Christianity, like what has been taken on the Coast of Coromandel.

I am desired by the Religious Parents & Friends of Mr John Forster a Youth that went hence about 2. year since in the Company's Service to recomend him to your Patronage and Advice, as a Spiritual Father to caution him against the Temptations to which an unexperienced youth is liable in a Strange Country, and to exhort him to imitate the best Examples for Piety and Probity, as he hopes to gain the favour of GOD, and Men, wherein your good Offices shall ever be esteemed as an Obligation upon

Reverend Sr

Yr most humble Servt

H. N.

To W.r Jennings Esq.r
at Fort S.t George

Middle Temple 28 Jan.y

Sir

The Copies I sent to you t'other day of printed Letters &c being scarce dry out of the Press, I have herewith sen Others for your self Govern.r Collet & Governor Hastings of I beg your and their Acceptance from

Sir

Y.r most humble Servant
H. N.

To the Rev.d M.r Tho: Cobbe
at Bombay

Middle Temple 24 Febry 1719/2

Rev.d S.r

This presents you with a Copy of my last Letter, and prays your acceptance of a Copy of some Letters lately published on the Subject of the Mission.

The Society will be glad to hear from you w.t may be practicable for the Service of Religion in your parts, and wherein they can be assisting to facilitate the propagation of Christianity among the Heathen on the Coast of Malabar

I am
Reverend S.r
Y.r most humble Serv.t
H. N.

Ex

on. Govr. Boon
of Bombay

Middle Temple London
24. Febry 1719/20

Honoured Sr.

I take the Liberty of sending a Copy of my Letter of last year, and to pray your Acceptance of some Letters lately publiſhed here on the Subject of the Proteſtant Miſsion to the East Indies, & aſsure you that I am

Honoured Sr.

Yr. most obedient
humble Servant.
H. N.

To Robert Hales Esqr.
in Arlington Street

Middle Temple 8 December
1719.

Sir.

The Society have Ordered me to thank you for the early Notice you have given of his Majeſty's Gracious Inclinations towards the Proteſtant Daniſh Miſsionaries in the Eaſt Indies. If the Excellent Baron Bernsdorf, or Mr. de Robethon are pleaſed to take an Occaſion to Suggeſt wherein His Majeſty may beſt Expreſs His Royal Favour to them, the Society are of Opinion it cannot be more properly done than by an Annual Allowance towards Supporting the Great Expence the Miſsionaries are at in Travelling to and fro, and wholly maintaining ſeveral Charity Schools among the Heathen, on the Succeſs of which the Proſperity of their Undertaking does under God principally depend.

The Miſsionaries for the more effectual keeping up and augmenting the Number of theſe Schools, are now Erecting a Seminary of Heathen Youth ſelected from their Schools, in order to train up Catechiſts and Schoolmaſters, who being from their Childhood Inſtructed in the Chriſtian Religion may by the Grace of God

prove

their are [illegible]
much less Risque in respect of Climate, as well as less Charge than
done by Persons sent for those Purposes from Europe.

The Principal Labourers at present employed in Laying the Foun
of this Excellent Work are Two Missionaries, and Four Catechists,
Schoolmasters sent to Tranquebar by the King of Denmark on the
=mendation of Professor Franck at Hall in the King of Prussia's Domi

The Society having for Several Years past, by the Favour of the
=India Company, assisted them with divers Necessaries, as a Printing Press,
New Font of Types, Paper, Books in all the Languages that could be off
to them, All manner of Utensils for Bookbinding, and Money as far as
their Precarious Fund, which depends on Voluntary Contributions would enable
them; If now His Sacred Majesty would be pleased to make them an Additi
Allowance Annually, and the Society were permitted to give their Opinion
concerning the same, it would be in the most humble Manner, That His
Majesty would be graciously pleased to allow each Missionary 50.^{li} Or
100.^{li} P. Annum. And 100.^{li} P. Annum for the Maintenance of Catechists
and other Persons for carrying on this Work, making in all 200, or 300
to be paid Annually about Midsummer to His Grace the Lord Arch Bishop
of Canterbury for the Time being, or his Order, and remitted to the Missionar
as the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (of which the
present Arch Bishop is Also to be a Member) should direct.

S.^r

If His Majesty would be pleased to permit his own most Gracious
Letter to the Missionaries, and their Answer to His Majesty to be publish
they would in all likelihood occasion many Benefactors to the Mission;
And the Society will be very much obliged to Baron Bernsdorf and
Mr de Robethon, or any other Charitable Person near the King for their
Good Offices on this Occasion, in Signifying which, I have the Honour to
Subscribe my self

S.^r

Your most Obedient
Humble Servant
H. N.

&c.

of His Majs Treasury &c.

The Memorial of several Gentlemen in behalf of the Protestant Danish Missionaries in the East Indies.

Sheweth

That His Majesty having in Decembr last received a Letter from the two Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar in the East Indies was graciously pleas'd to signifye his Royall Inclinations to do somthing towards their Support pursuant to his Gracious Letter to them dated 23d Aug. 1717. both which Letters with His Majesty's Leave have been since published, and Copies of them are herewith humbly laid before your Lordship.

That a considerable Number of Gentlemen known by the Name of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (who for several years past have Interested themselves in assisting the said Missionarys with diverse necessaries for the better carrying on their Christian design) having been consulted what might be most humbly requested conformably to His Majesty's gracious Inclinations did thereupon take Leave to signifye That it might be of great Service to the Mission if His Majesty would be graciously pleas'd to allow for the better encouragement of the Missionaries Catechists Printers and other Persons Employed in this good work 200. or 300. pounds to be paid annually abt. Midsumer to His Grace the Lord Arch Bishop of Canterbury for the time being, or his order, and remitted to the Missionaries as the Society aforesaid should direct with His Graces approbation;

That the Society have been since Informed that your Lordship was pleas'd to give Baron Berensdorf hopes that such a favour from His Majesty might be granted towards the Close of the last Session of Parliament.

Therefore we underwritten do also in the Name of several other Gentlemen humbly beg leave to pray Your Lordships favour upon the premisses in behalf of the sd. Missrys &c. in such Manner & Measure as yoE Lopp in yor great goodness shall think fit.

London 20 July 1720.

John Phillipps

J. Meller

The Petn. of Several Gentn. at London in

Protestant Danish Missionaris in the East Indies

Most Humbly Sheweth

That a considerable number of your Majesties Subjects
Known by the name of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge hav
years past interested themselves in assisting the Danish Missionarys at Tra
in ye E. Indies with divers necessarys for better carrying on their Christian unde

That the Sd. Missionarys have with great Labour Erected Sevl.
For Instructing the Heathen on the coast of Coromandell in the British as w
in the Danish Settlements which they provide with Masters and are at g
Expence in Visiting them from time to time and furnishing them with Books
for their Instruction in the Christian Religion.

That your Majesty having in December last received a 2d. Letter from
S. Missionaries with an account of their progress, was graciously Pleas'd to Signify by
Robethon your Royal Inclinations to Support them in their pious & Christian und
pursuant to your gracious Lre of ye 23d. of August 1717. in Answer to their f
Letter.

That the Society did thereupon take the Liberty humbly to represent
that if your Majesty would be pleas'd to grant them an Allowance to be Annually
paid about Midsummer to the Lord Arch Bishop of Canterbury for the time being
his Order, and remitted to the Missionaries as the Society should direct wth His Grace's
approbation, it would be a most Seasonable encouragement to the Missionarys and
would enable ym with GOD's Assistance to Extend their Labours in India much
farther to the Honour of your Sacred Majesty and the Advancemt. of ye Christian
Religion.

Your Petrs. therefore most humbly pray that yr. Maty
would be pleas'd of your Royal Bounty graciously to appoint
Such a yearly allowance for ye Sd. Protestant Missionarys to
towds. the Support of the Catechists, Schoolmasters, Printers
& others employed under their direction on ye Coast of
Coromandel as your Majesty in yor. great Wisdom and
Princely Goodness shall think fit.

& Your Petrs. Shall Ever Pray
&c.

12. Aug. 1720.
B. H. N. deliverd this
Petition thus signd to
Mr. Meller to be laid
before the E. of Sundld
with his first Convenience.

J. Meller
J. Bennett
R. Holford
H. Lovibond
W. Melmoth
Geo. Clive

Henry Hastings
Wm. Tillard
Dan: Dolins
Barth. Beale

Zachary Pearce
Thomas Bray
Henry Shute.

15th March 1719/20

Tranquebar

Revd. Srs

I wrote largely to you by the Mary the Duke of Cambridge and the Derby that sail'd hence this Season to which I may now add that the Honble E. India Company here having recd advice that the Danes at Tranquebar have given Shelter and liberty of trade to an Ostend Trading Ship, one or more, they seem to resent it so much as to threaten to withdraw their Assistance to the Mission and take it very ill that whilst they cherish you in Spirituals you would destroy their Temporals.

However I have endeavoured to perswade them that you can no ways be concerned in the apprehended Encroachmt & prejudice done to them, and am ordered to acquaint you upon the whole that as much as possible you avoid any umbrage of being Concern'd in what the Company here lay so much to heart, & seem resolved jointly with the Dutch and French to resent, and likewise to do as much as you may in Xtian prudence to accomodate and reconcile the difference on the abovementioned occasion.

In what manner the Company will express those Resentments time will show, but I have ventured in your Names ~~to a person of the Direction~~ to assure one of the Directors who has done you many good Offices that if you can't be instrumental to remove the occasion of difference which they look upon so prejudiciall to their Trade in India it shall be for wanting of using all discreet methods on yr. part to serve the interests of both Nations.

This takes its chance to find its way to you by the Companys Packet from Bombay to Fort St. George all the Ships going further Eastward being gone hence.

Give me leave to add what I omitted in my former Letter vizt to signifye your thoughts whether the Malabarick Language might not be as well expressed in European as the Malabarick Types? and as those Educated under your care may in time

B. This Lettr was agreed to by the Comittee, but not sent forward upon advice of Mr. Ziegenbalg

the European Types would be very Serviceable to you
and those who come after you? we see how [illegible]
Mogul and other Oriental Languages expressed in the
and Persic Characters, and if the European were as gene
known in the East why may they not Serve to express the Orien
Languages as well as those more difficult Characters.

Your Sentiments herein will be very acceptable to the
who continue their most ardent desires that your Persons and
Endeavours may always be attended with the Divine Blessing.

The Parliam^t here being still very much engaged in debati
on publick affaires there has been no opportunity since my last of
pressing the ministry who are the Dispensers of the King's Bounty
to take any resolution about what I signifyed concerning His
Majesty's gracious inclinations to assist you.

GOD Almighty Dispose the hearts of those who have
power in the world to dedicate some fruit of that power which
they derive from him to the Enlargement of the Kingdom
of Our Dear Saviour by your Ministry in the furtherance
of which nothing will be wanting that is in the power of
the Society. I am

Revd Sirs

&c.

[illegible] United East India Compa of Engd.

[illegible]

Your Honours

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have Ordered me in their Names to request you would be pleas'd to permit the parcels mentioned in a List humbly laid before ye Court to be Sent freight free in one of the Companys Ships to Fort St. George towards Promoting the Protestant Mission on the Coast of Coromandel.

I am also at the Same time humbly to Represent that the Missionaries at Tranquebar in a gratefull Sense of their Obligations to the British Nation and particularly to this Honourable Court for the Assistance given to them have Offered to Spare one from them selves to reside at Fort St. George or Fort St. David to Supervise Such School or Schools as may be Erected there for the Children of the Heathen. And the Society having no prospect at present of Sending an English Missionary thither, and having found by Experience that little Success is to be expected from Such Schools without a Discreet Person to direct the Master or Masters of them, as well as by proper Methods to engage the Parents to Send their Children to be instructed. It is therefore humbly requested that your Honours would be pleas'd to Authorize the Governour of Fort St. George to permitt any of the Protestant Danish Missionarys to Settle there or at Fort St. David for Such a purpose and to afford them his Countenance and Protection.

Middle Temple
21. Decr. 1720

Henry Newman Secry

Fort St. George Dec. 1720

when the Court of Directors shall be pleas'd to permit 'em.

1. Chest of Books

3. Ream of Writing Paper

300. Quills for Writing

2. pound of Sealing Wax

½ a pound of Wafers

6. Doz. of Pencils

1. Doz. of Slates

1. Doz. of Hour Glasses

6. Hour Glasses with Quarters 4 in a frame.

What was formerly Sent being Spoil'd in the voyage.

A Small Parcell of Iron Ware consisting chiefly of Files engraving Tools: 3. pound of wrought

8. Gallons of Linseed Oyl for printing

1. Box of Medicines valued at 8. pound

4. Chests of Beer

1. Chest of Wine

2. Cheshire Cheeses covered with Lead.

3000. Ounces of Foreign Silver.

This presents you with a Copy of the Society's last Circular Letter and ſerves to acknowledge the receit of your Letter of 12.th Dec.r 1719. to the Society, and of the 18. of the ſame Month to me together with ſeveral packets to his Majesty, and your other friends in England Denmark & Germany all wich were deliver'd according to direction, and you will receive by the Malborough or Heathcote that are to ſail about 14. days or 3. weeks hence particulars Answers from the Society and

Reverend and dear Sir

Middle Temple
24. Feb.ry 1720/21

Your most obedient
humble Servant
H.N.

P.S. to the Letter above.

Dear Sir

I am every Court-day attending at the E India House to Sollicite obtaining the order you desire for ſettling a Missionary at fort S.t George or fort S.t David wich I have reason to believe will be granted but the matter being refer'd to a Comm. they have not been able yet by reason of a great concern of theirs, depending in Parliam.t to make their Report to the Court, but I hope in a few days they may be at Leisure all the Goods you desired will be ſent and about 2000. ounces of Silver according to particulars as my next will inform you.

To The Reverend M.r Schultze
at Tranquebar

Middle Temple 24 feb. 1720/21

Rev.d Sir

Pray accept of this copy of the Society's last Circular Letter to their Correspondents at home and abroad, and thanks for your kind Letter of 13. July 1719. wich God willing ſhall be more fully answer'd a 14. night or three weeks hence by the Malborough or Heathcote in the mean time I could not omit by this ſhip the Monmouth to cover the enclos'd from the Colledge at Copenhagen and to assure you that I am

Dear Sir

your most humble Servant
H.N.

my humble ſervice to your fellow Labourers
Mess.rs Dal and Kistemaker

at Tranquebar

Madam

I heartily Condole with you for the death
the excellt Mr Ziegenbalg if Compa can leſsen your grief, you
abundance of ſharers in ſo great a Loſs, to Chriſtendom as well as to
yourſelf. we ſee but a little way into the diſpenſations of Providence
and therefore muſt acquieſce in this as what pleaſes God for wiſe
good purpoſes though we cannot comprehend them. I have bought the
things you deſired in your letter of the 16. Decr 1719. and the Society
accept of your offer to pay the value of them to the benefit of the
Proteſtant Miſsion in India. Only the books wich you wrote for
they deſire your acceptance of as an acknowledgement of their great
reſpect to the relict of Mr Ziegenbalg.

This goes by the Monmouth Captn Kemeys Comdr on board
whom the Compa have not thought fit to allow us to ſend any goods
because ſhe is to ſtop by the way at the Madera to take in wine, but
your things will be ſent by the Malborough or the Heathcote about
14. days or 3. weeks hence.

My Lady Philipps has lately loſt her Eldest daughter, but
ſhe and Mr Boehm return their ſalutes to you, and you have
always the beſt wiſhes and reſpect of

Madam

Your most obedient humble
Servant H N.

To The Honble Francis Hastings
Eſqr Govr of Fort St George

Mid. Temple. 24th Feb. 17

Honble Sir

This prays your acceptance of a copy of the Society's
last Circular letter and thankfully acknowledges the receit of your obliging
letter of 13. Janry 1719/20.

Be pleas'd also to accept the books herewith ſent being lately publiſh'd

by

Hon: Sir

your most obliged humble Servant
H. N.

To Francis Hugonin
at fort St George

Middle Temple. 24. Feb. 1720/1

Dear Sir

Pray accept of this copy of the Society's Last Circular letter and the books sent with it, till I can write more particularly as I hope to do by the Malborough or Heathcote a 14. night or three weeks hences by whom also I intend to write god willing to Mr Wendy and Mr Gee in the mean time my humble service to them and believe me

Sir
your most humble Servant
H. N.

I have recomended the letters for Tranquebar that came thro' my hands to your care.

Vir Reverende

Ita vero placuit supremo rerum Moderat
Commilitonem tuum Ziegenbalgium exantlato laboris cursu ad qui
suam laborisque metam transferre. Accidit hoc nobis inopinato cons
dubio tamen procul divinæ sapientiæ pleno. Providentiam hanc, cum
oculus noster rimari vix possit, multo vero minus perspicere, humili m
veneremur, curas nostras omnes ipsi committendo unice. Hoc modo fiet, ut
in instabili hoc rerum nostrarum fluxu et refluxu animam sedare
valeamus, et ipso tempore, quo castigamur, sperare meliora.

Dolendum est omnino, si boni Viri auferantur de terra, et
operariorum numerus (eheu quam tenuis! quam exiguus!) minuatur.
Ipse Mica Propheta corruptum Ecclesiæ Judaicæ statum altius —
cogitando, graves suo tempore fundebat querelas, nullum botrum —
inveniens, quem comedere posset: Et qui major erat Micâ, cum turbam
vidisset, intima commiseratione movebatur, quia dissipati erant ut oves
non habentes pastorem. In hoc tamen sympathiâ sensu non acquiescebat
dilectus Salvator, sed statim operi ipsi adjiciendo manum, ad preces hortabatur
suos, dum ipse Missionarios constituebat, et necessariis donis ad digne gerendum
munus, instruebat. (Vid. Matth. IX. 36. 38. Collat. cum Cap. X. 5.)

Suo itaque exemplo nos docet Salvator quid faciendum sit in tristi
illa rerum catastrophe quæ ubique nobis versatur ob oculos. Non sane
oscitantes nos reddat, nec animum faciat despondere, sed calcar subinde addat
conatibus nostris, ut nimirum eo fortius urgeamus opus nobis concreditum,
ipsique confidamus unice, qui divina sua potentia e tenebris olim evocavit
lucem. Qui ex lapidibus filios Abrahamo excitare potest, suo etiam tempore
præcones Verbi in omnes terrarum plagas emittet, et gloriam Christi —
conspicuam reddet in obscuro Paganorum orbe.

Speramus tres illos Ministerii Candidatos tam feliciter ad littus —
Coromandelinum delatos, magno Tibi fore adjumento, ita ut junctis mentibus
manibusque spartam commissam ornetis, et laborum tædia appropinquantis
mercedis recordatione levetis. Quicumque in tam arduo negotio labores,
pericula et molestias subterfugit, Missionarii nomine non est dignus, et

coronam

Impiger extremos curris mercator ad Indos
per mare, pauperiem fugiens, per ſaxa per ignes;

Quidni Evangelii præco ad meliora intentus et ad altiora vocatus, fortiori impetu ad id feratur quod ad Evangelii propagationem ſpectat? Recordetur ſedulo nomina illa, quibus in Scripturâ inſignitur verus Verbi Miniſter. Archippum, Apoſtolus gentium Commilitonem ſuum adpellat. Quanta vero vitæ diſcrimina ſubire debeat miles, quotque periculis objectare caput, res ipſa loquitur. Si vero tot mala ſuſtinet miles, ut de corruptibili coronâ tandem gloriari poſſit; quare Domini athleta oſcitanter ſe gerat, dum Incorruptam eſt reportaturus? Imo meſſori et ſatori comparatur quicumque annunciando Evangelio incumbit. Quantum vero laboris ſudoriſque ad ipſam agri culturam requiratur, vel omnibus conſtat. Arat et occat agricola, paſtinat et ſerit, pluviamque matutinam et ſerotinam patienter expectat. Si vero propter ſpem dubiæ meſſis tot tolerat labores, quidni operarius in Evangelii agro occupatus omni ſe labori ſubmittat, cum noverit, illum non fore inanem in Domino.

Sed ut ad tuas redeamus litteras, exemplaria Novi Teſtamenti una cum aliis libris charactere Damulico impreſſis, ad nos pervenerunt. Lexicon Damulicum cujus ſpecimen transmiſiſti egregio erit uſui omnibus qui poſthac Miſſioni ad Indos adjicient animum, ita ut in ipſa Europa Linguæ hujus elementa haurire, et poſt appulſum in India operi ipſo ſe eo expeditius accingere valeant.

Propoſitum tuum de transferendo Miſſionarium in territorium Anglicanum, ut ſcholas Damulicas præſens inſpiciat, licet ambabus — amplectamur, nihil tamen certi de ejus ſucceſſu præſcribere poſſumus. Interea rem totam Illuſtri Societati Indicæ commendavimus, et commendare pergemus, ſi occaſio ita ferat. Curandum etiam eſt, ut hoc negotium per bonam Voluntatem Collegii Miſſionis Hafniæ conſtituti, perficere liceat, quippe a quo rerum veſtrarum moderamen præcipue pendere videtur. Vale in Domino, et miniſterium quod accepiſti, ſtrenue imple.

Londini Anglorum
d. 14. Martii. 1720/1

Societatis Nomine ſubſcripſi.

Henricus Newman

An Invoice of Goods Ship'd on Board the Heat
cap.t Joseph Tolson Commander for Fort S.t George on Acc
of the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar by Order of the S
for promoting Christian Knowledge.

G 4 B
XX

			£	s	d
N.o 1.	A Chest containing as follows				
	1. Box of Medicines viz.t	£. s. d.			
	Tinctura Apoplect.	1 — —			
	Tinctura Febrifug.	— 11 —			
	Elixir Salutis.	— 17 —			
	13. Glasses	— 2 —	2	10	—
	1 Box containing one Doz. & half Hour Glasses		1	—	—
	1. Ditto of Books for M.r Ziegenbalg viz.t				
	Decay of Xtian Piety & Gent. Calling	— 3 6			
	Government of the Tongue	— 2 —			
	Sherlock of Providence	— 4 6			
	Ladies Calling	— 2 —			
	Steel's Xtian Hero	— 1 —			
	Freeholder	— 2 6			
	Chamberlayne's Pres.t State of Gr. Brit.	— 5 6			
	Medulla Hist. Anglicanæ	— 6 —			
	Temple's Netherlands	— 3 —			
	Savage's Art of Prudence	— 3 6			
	Spectators. 8 Vol.	— 17 —			
	Human Prudence	— 2 —			
	Welwood's Memoirs	— 4 —			
	Abridgm.t of S.r Walt. Raleigh's Hist. 4 Vol.	— 18 —			
	Prideaux's Connex. of the Hist. of the O. & N. Test. 3 Vol.	— 15 —			
	Lettering 7–8.vos and 11–12.mos	— 4 6			
	Burnet's Abridgm.t of the Hist. of y.e Reform. 3 Vol.	— 9 —	5	3	—
	Memorand. In this Box was put up to fill the Box Philips's English Dictionary being a present to the Mission.ries from the Society		1	—	—
	Cole's Latin and English Dictionary being a present also to the Mission.ries		—	7	—
	About 20. parcells of Books, Papers and Letters directed to the Missionaries &c.a at Tranquebar. & News Books being Registers N.o 16: 17: 18: 19. end. at Michas 1720.				
	Carried Forward		10	—	—

£. s. d

Brought Over 10 – –

Contents of No. 1 Continued

Item	£. s. d
2. Doz. Bottles with Salts & Essence of Lavender	2.. 3.. 9
1. Pound of English Saffron	1.. 10.. –

Stationary Ware.

Item	Rate s. d	£. s. d	Total
2. Reams of Fools Cap Papr. Superfine	At 17.. –	1.. 14.. –	5.. 4.. 11
1. Ditto Large 4to. Gilt		–.. 12.. –	
300. Large Dutch Pens	3.. 6	–.. 10.. 6	
5. Doz. of Black Lead pencils	4.. –	1.. –.. –	
1. Doz. of Red Lead pencils		–.. 3.. –	
2. Pound of Superfine Wax	6.. –	–.. 12.. –	
½. Pound of Wafers		–.. –.. 8	
1. Doz. of large Slates		–.. 12.. –	
3. Doz. of Slate Pencils	– 3	–.. –.. 9	

Wrought Iron.

No.	Item	Rate	£. s. d	Total
No. 1	24. Doz. of Sorted Files	At 1.. 6	1.. 16.. –	7.. –.. –
2	6. Doz. of Ditto	2.. –	–.. 12.. –	
3	1. Doz. of Ditto		–.. 3.. –	
4	½. Doz. of Ditto		–.. 2.. –	
5	5. Doz. of Smooth Files	2.. 9	–.. 13.. 9	
6	1. Doz. of Ditto		–.. 3.. 6	
7	1. Doz. of Ditto		–.. 4.. –	
8	5. Doz. of Small hatch'd Files	2.. –	–.. 10.. –	
9	6. Doz. of Gravers Sorted	15.. – a Gross	–.. 7.. 6	
10	1. Turning Bench		–.. 7.. –	
11	1. Downright Drill		–.. 4.. –	
12	2. Doz. of Small Gutt Strings	1.. 6	–.. 3.. –	
13	1. Borax Box		–.. 1.. 3	
14	1. Blow pipe		–.. –.. 6	
15	6. Doz. of File handles	–.. 6	–.. 3.. –	
16	3. Doz. of Graver handles	–.. 6	–.. 1.. 6	
	1. Curious Small Vice to Screw on to a Bench for Watch Makers Work		–.. 7.. –	
	2. Brass plates with Concentrical Circles for dividing a variety of Numbers		1.. 1.. –	

. 25 18 8

Carried Forward . 25 18 8

	Brought over			2
No. 2.	A Chest of Wine for Mrs. Ziegenbalg Containing			
		s d	£ s d	
	18. Gallˢ of Canary	At 8.— p Gall	7.4.—	
	18. Gallˢ of Priest port	6.—	5.8.—	
	13. Doz. 3 Quart Bottles	2.6 p Doz	1.13.1½	
	A Chest		—.11.—	
	Wiring	—.3 p Doz	—.3.4	
	Packing and Sealing	—	—.2.—	
	~~Long Fr. Superfine~~ Corks		—.3.6	
	Carpenters Work and Nails		—.2.—	15.6
No. 3.	Ditto of Beer for Mrs. Ziegenbalg Containing			
		s d		
	36. Gallˢ of Pale Beer	At 1.6 p Gall	2.14.—	
	12. Doz. of Bottles. 13 to ye Doz	2.6	1.10.—	
	Wiring and long Corks		—.7.7	
	A Chest		—.11.—	
	Straw and Packing		—.1.—	
	Sealing at the India House		[illegible]	
	Cart to the India House		—.—.6	5.6.1
4.	Ditto being a present from the Society to the Missionaries			5.6.1
5. 6.	~~Two~~ Chests of Ditto paid for by Mr. Boehm on Account of the Missionaries			10.12.2
			£ s d	
7.	One Cheshire Cheese. Wᵗ 76 lb At 5ᵈ p pound		1.11.8	
	Leading of Ditto		1.1.—	2.12.8
8.	One Ditto for Mrs. Ziengenbalg Wᵗ 74 lb at 5ᵈ		1.10.10	
	Leading of Ditto		1.1.—	2.11.10
9.	One Small Cask of Drying Oyle for printing Cont. 8. Gallˢ			2.4
10.	A Chest of Silver containing			
	3. Baggs of pieces of 8. Weighing 1000. Ounces 971. Do. 804. Do. 2775. At 5/7ᵈ p Ounce		774.13.6	
	Carried Forward		774.13.6	69.18

[illegible] 2774 - 774.13.6

N.B. In the Bagg of 804 Ounces there is put a Small Bagg containing 50 Dollars being a present from the Society to Messrs Berlin Schultze Dal, Kistenmaker & Mr Adler the printer Weighing — 43.5 — 12.1.5¾

One Bagg of Pieces of 8 being a present from the Society to the Mission at Tranquebar containing At 5/7 pr Ounces — 179 — 49.19.5

222.5 — 836.14.4¾

N.B. All the Baggs are put up in a large Box Mark'd G†B. No. 10.

One Bagg of Ps of 8 containing being a present from the Society towards a Fund for a Ch: School or Schools for the Heathen at Fort St George & Fort St David Mark'd H†I being recommended to the Honoble Messrs Hastings & Jennings for that purpose and is put up in One of the Company's Chests of Silver of which Mr Morice of their Treasury is to Signify the No. and Mark — ⅜ dol. 386.5 — 107.16.6¾

944.10.11½

1014.9.5.

Tinctura Febrifuga Stomachica

In febribus plerumq; Stomachus male afficitur. Capiat Patiens Dosin a Guttis 50. ad 100. in Vini cum aqua partibus æqualibus cochlearia 3. aut 4. vel forsan in alia Mixtura idonea detur, pro re nata repetatur, h. e. cum discretione Administratoris, Hæc tinctura Sudores promovet, & etiam Cordiacum est, et Languidis Spiritibus inservit &c. Pro optimo Stomachico habetur, In Apepsia, digestionis defectu &c. Exhibeatur In aquæ simplicis haustulo exhiberi possit, vel etiam Additione Spiritus Arac. ad Cochlear. unum vel alterum. Hæc medicina et Tinctura rubra Apoplect. in prima Classe omnium quæ Novi in Praxi Londinens. collocanda merentur.

Elixir Salutis

Est Medicamentum blande purgans sine cruciatibus: Est etiam Virtutis Cardiacæ, nequaquam Spiritibus Inimicum, sicut alia Cathartica quæ Spiritus dijiciunt aut languidos reddunt: In Colicis aut Doloribus Intestinorum, aut aliis Morbis, ubi Remedia leniter purgantia desiderantur, valet. Si Alvus sit valde constipata, ad Cochlearia 4. aut 5. Exhibeatur. Cochlearia tria plerumq; Sufficiunt ad movendam Alvum ~~forsan~~; forsan bis vel ter.

Tinctura Apoplectica Rubra

Virtus et Usus hujus Tincturæ innotuit ut audio et valde gaudeo. Faxit Deus, ut Successum obtineat ulteriorem et meliorem: Non saltem pro Casu Apoplectico et Epileptico, sed pro Cardiaco generali habemus In Syncope, Deliquiis, Defectu Spirituum fere semper Exhibeatur, a Guttis X. ad XX. ad XXX. XXXX. Hæc Tinctura est priori aliquantum præstantior majoris Virtutis.

Fred. Slare

21.

		℥. dw	s. d.	£	s.	d.
rch	To pieces of Eight deliver'd into the Treasury at the East India House _	2741: 8½	At 5.7 ℔ Ounce	765.	6.	–
	To pieces of 8. put up in the Same Baggs for Mrs. Ziegenbalg's Son	33: 11½	5.7 ℔ Ounce	9.	7.	6
		2775.–		774.	13.	6
	Note These pieces of 8. are in 3. Baggs Containing 1000. Ounces, 971. Ounces, & 804. Ounces — Pack'd up in a Chest Mark'd G. ✝ B. No. 10.					
	To 2. Chests of Beer Mark'd G. ✝ B. No. 5. 6.			10.	12.	2
	To Postage of Letters and Packets from Denmark			2.	9.	2
				787.	14.	10
	Remaining in hand towards Insurance and other Charges on the Mission to be Accounted for hereafter			15.	–	2
	£.			802.	15.	–

Vide Page 181 & 182. Copenhagen and German Accts. Stated —

The Malabar Mission

	£		
Ballance of last years Acct	9	[illegible]	[illegible]
By a Benefaction	4	[illegible]	[illegible]
By Remittances from Denmark	610	[illegible]	[illegible]
By Ditto — from Hall	161	7	[illegible]
By Collection at St James's	8	[illegible]	[illegible]
On Account of the Mission	793	7	6
By Money receiv'd for Mr Ziegenbalg's Son from Germany as Charg'd on the other Side	9	7	6
	802	15	—

Anthony William Boehm
March the 25th 1721

An Invoice of Goods sent to Mrs. Ziegenbalg on Board the Heathcote for Fort St. George the Value of which She is to make good to the Missionaries at Tranquebar Except the Box of Books which the Society present to Her as a Token of their Respect to the Relict of Mr. Ziegenbalg late Provost of the Danish Mission on the Coast of Coromandel Vizt.

---

1. Box of Books in the Missionaries Chest, No. 1. Containing

Decay of Xtian Piety and Gent. Calling.
Governmt. of the Tongue.
Sherlock of Providence.
Lady's Calling.
Steel's Christian Hero.
Freeholder.
Chamberlayne's present State of Great Britain.
Medulla Hist. Anglicanæ.
Temple's Netherlands.
Savage's Art of Prudence.
Spectators 8. Vol.
Human Prudence.
Welwood's Memoirs.
Abridgment of Sr. Walter Rawleigh's Hist. 4. Vol.
Pridcaux's Connex. of the Hist. of the O. & N. Test. 3. Vol.
Burnet's Abridgment of the Hist. of the Reforma. 3. Vol.

G. B.

No. 2. A Chest of Wine Containing.

	s	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
18. Gallons of Canary	At 8.– ⅌ Gall.	7. 4. –	
18. Gallons of Priest port	6. –	5. 8. –	
13. Doz. 3 Quart Bottles	2. 6.	1. 13. 1½	
A Chest		–. 11. –	
Wiring	–. 3 ⅌ Doz.	–. 3. 4	
Packing and Sealing		–. 2. –	
Long Fr: Superfine Corks		–. 3. 6	
Carpenter's Work and Nails		–. 2. –	
			15. 6. 11½
Carried Forward			15. 6. 11½

Brought Over

			£ s d	
No. 3.	A Chest of Beer Containing			
	26 Gallons of Pale Beer	At 1.6 p Gall.	2.1[illegible]	
	12 Doz. of Bottles. 13 to the Doz.	2.6	1.10.—	
	Wiring and Long Corks		—.7.7	
	A Chest		—.11.—	
	Straw and Packing		—.1.—	
	Sealing at the India House		—.2.—	
	Cart at the India House		—.—.6	
				5.6
8.	A Cheshire Cheese - W.t 74 lb	5	1.10.10	
	Leading of Ditto		1.1.—	
				2.11.10
			£	23.4.10

To William Jennings Esq.r
Govern.r of Fort S.t David

Mid. Temple
14th March 1729/3

Honored S.r

This presents you with a Copy of the Society's Circular Letter and some things lately publish'd by them, which I doubt not may be Acceptable to you.

What relates to the Mission is wrote to M.r Hastings and you in a joint Letter to which I beg leave to refer you and remain

S.r
Your most humble Servant
H. N.

London March [illegible]

An Invoice of Goods Ship'd on Board the Heathcote Capt. Joseph Tolson Commander for Fort St George on Acct. of the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar by Order of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge.

B.

No. 1. A Chest Containing —

1. Box of Medicines.
1. Ditto Hour Glasses.
1. Ditto — Books.
3. Ream of Paper, Quills, Wafers.
1. Doz. Slates, Wax, Pencils.
10. Parcels of Wrought Iron and Brass.

2. A Chest of Wine.

3. 4. 5. 6. Four Chests of English Beer.

7. 8. Two Cheshire Cheeses cover'd with Lead.

9. One Cask of Drying Oyl for printing Cont. 8. Gallons.

10. A Chest of Silver Containing — oz. dw.

By the Marlbro or the Heathcote

5. Baggs of Ps. of 8. . . . . Weighing 2997: 5

For the Missionaries at Tranquebar.

Another Bagg of Ps. of 8. Weighing . . 386: 5

By the Marlborough or The Heathcote —

Being a present from the Society towards a Fund for a Charity School or Schools for the Heathen at Fort St George and Fort St David Mark'd H I. being recommended to the Honoble Messrs. Hastings and Jennings for that purpose, and is put up in one of the Company's Chests of Silver of which Mr. Morice of their Treasury is to Signify the No. & Mark.

By order of the Society

Henry Newman

Hon.ble Gentlemen

The generous disposition you have shewn to pro the Designs of the Society have encouraged them to give you the tro of Directing those Things which are sent on the Heathcote and for the Missionaries to be conveyed to Tranquebar.

The first 9. Parcels mentioned in the Invoice are sent Heathcote for the Missionaries, and No. 10. being Silver I believe be Ship'd on the Marlboro', but the Bagg mark'd H†f containing 386. ounces 5 penny wt. is put up in one of the Companys C mark'd as you shall be informed ere I close this (or in my Succeeding Letter) and is sent by the Society to be added to their small Fund at Fort St. George; both this and what was sent formerly is recommended to your care to be disposed of as you shall think most beneficiall for improving it in the manner as your Church Stock is improv'd, and if you find that by applying the Interest of it, or even some part of the Principal you can any time encourage the erecting and Supporting one or Schools for instructing the Heathen at Fort St. George or Fort St. David in the Knowledge of Christianity, the Society leave it to your Prudence to do therein as you shall think proper, and desire that you would favour them with an account of your proceedings herein only as it may consist with your leisure, or when either of you shall resign your Government to come home. And if you please at the same time to propose any method by which the Society may better establish this little Fund for the Service of Christianity, they would be very much obliged to you.

The Society desire to be as little troublesome as possible in this affair, and therefore would be glad to be advised to as Compendious a method as may be for managing of it.

[illegible] that GOD would be pleased to bless and prosper your persons and Government while I have the Honour to assure you that I am

Gentlemen

Your most obed.t humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

P.S.

Be pleas'd when you favour me with a Letter to Signify what may be the Charge of a Sufficient Maintenance for a Malabarian School master at Fort St George or Fort St David ~~for a Malabarian School master~~ educated in the Schools at Tranquebar and what may be the charge of wholly maintaining one Heathen Child yearly at each of those places?

P.S. To Mr Hastings] I have Sent a Copy of y.e by y.e Marlboro. to Mr Jennings
P.S. To Mr Jennings] I have Sent a Copy of y.e by y.e Heathcote to Mr Hastings

By the Heathcote.

To the Rev.d Mr Tomlinson

A P.S. to the Circ.r Letter

Rev.d Sr

As in my former Letter I took the Liberty of recomending young Mr Forster at Bengall to your Patronage and good Advice, So I now do young Mr Mitchell a Youth of good hopes that goes over in one of the Ships bound to Bengall, He is the Son of a very worthy Merchant at Exeter, and any good Offices you do him will be esteemed as a great Obligation on his Parents as well as on

Sr Your most humble Servant

Henry Newman

Amend.m this sh.d have been copied first

Rev.d Sr

This p.r Conte you w.th a Copy of y.e Societies last Circ.r Lr̃e & of my last to you together w.th some [illegible] lately pub.d w.ch I doubt not may be acceptable to you. I shall be glad to hear of y.r health, & wherein y.e Society can Assist you in promoting Christianity in your parts

I am Rev.d Sr

your most humble Serv.t

H N

Middle Temple London
13 March 1720/1

Dear Sr

This presents you with a Copy of the Society's last

and some things lately published which I doubt not may be acceptable

All your friends of the Society are well, & are glad to hear of yo

Mr Gunston and your Lady I'm satisfyed write largely to you,

therefore I beg leave here for you. GOD Almighty protect you in a

Subject to so many Accidents and send you home safely in due time

Family & friends is the wish of

The things sent to Tranquebar are recomended to ye care of Govr Hastings & Governr Jennings.

Dear Sr

your most humble Servant

H. N.

To Mr Wendy Chaplain
at Fort St George

Middle Temple 14th March

Reverend Sr

This prays your acceptance of a Copy of the Society's last Circr Lre, & some things lately publish'd by them

I hope they will find you in health chearfully discharging the Trus repos'd in You by the Honble East India Company and that as occasion offers you will vouchsafe to Favour the Designs of the Society in India, by which you will very much oblige them. I am

Revd Sr

Your most humble Serv.

H. N.—

To Mde Ziegenbalg at Tranquebar

Madam.

Middle Temple 16 Mar. 1720/1

I herewith send a Copy of my last Lre & an Invoice of what ye Society have permitted me to send at yor request to be pd for at Tranquebar to ye Danish Missionarys amounting to £23: 4: 10½ Sterl. mony wch in pss of 8. at 5: 7d. per ounce comes to 83.0 & nearest wch you may please to answr to the benefit of the Mission

I shall be allways glad to hear of your welfare & Extreamly pleas'd with any occasion to Assure you of being

Madam

Yor

The wine was drawn out of the Cellar where Mr Ziegenbalg & you were regal'd wth many sorts of wine by Mr William who sends his service to you

There is put up among ye Money for ye Missionarys by Mr Boehms ordr 33 ounces 11d. being 9: 7: 6. Sterl. remitted to him from Germany for yor Son, to whom my humble Service, & pray let him know I shall be glad to hear from him as soon as he can write in any European Language.

Welwood's Memoires by a Mistake was omitted to be put up in the Box of Books but shall be sent among the Company's Letters if they permit, if not it shall GOD willing be sent another year by

Madm Yor

[illegible] 4th Aprill 1721.

Revd & Dear Sirs

I heartily condole with you for the Death of the Excellent Mr Grundler by wch Dispensation of an allwise Providence the care of the Mission is Devolved upon you; May you by the Grace of GOD be enabled chearfully to carry on what Mr Ziegenbalg and he have gloriously begun and may you not be discouraged at what happens ~~at~~ by the uncontrollable appointmt. of GOD, 'tis his work you are pursuing and he will suffer it to advance by such Degrees only as may be Subservient to his other Secret and wise Appointments.

The Letters & Invoices addressed to Mr Grundler from the Society are hereby Subjected to your direction; You will see what part Mrs Ziegenbalg is to have, and what she, is to be accountable to you for, which together comes to £23: 4s: 10½d. Sterl. or 83. ounces 5 dwt in ps of 8. — And you will find by Mr. Boehm's acct that you are to be accountable to her for £9: 7s: 6d or 93. ounces 11½ dwt in peices of 8. on account of her Son put up among the money for ye Mission in the Chest No. 10. marked G✝B. which goes either in ye Heathcote or the Marlborough as the Compa please to order

I shall Enclose the Captains Receipts for these things as soon as I can get them with my best wishes for your Prosperity and remain Gentlemen

Your most obedt. humbe Servt.

H. N.

To Mr Dawson Esqr
Director at ye Ind: House

21. Aprill 1721.

Sr

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge being informed ye Court of Directors have been pleas'd to appoint Mr Elwick to Succeed in ye Governmt. as President at Fort St. George I am ordered to request you would be pleased to use yor good Offices with the Court for obtaining a recommendation of the concerns of the Protest. Mission in those Parts to his Countenance and Encouragemt. I am

Sr

Yor

N.B. Mr Elwick Merchant Bror of ye Govr of Fort St George lives in Freeman's Yard or Court in Cornhill

Gov.r at Fort St. George

Hon.d Sir

The Society for Promoting Christian Know having been informed of your being Advanced to the Presidentship Fort St. George have orderd me in their name to congratulate you there wishing you may long enjoy it with Honour & Advantage to yo.r self as as for ye Interest of the E. Ind. Compa to whom they are under so many obligacons.

The Society have likewise ordered me in their Name to recom your favour the Protestant Mission on the Coast of Coromandel, it is an und in its infancy which by the Smiles of your Predecessors under the Blessing GOD has been enabled to maintain it self hitherto, and tho' ye Prog of it be slow accompanyed with many difficulties while the Hon.ble Comp here and their faithfull Governours in India are pleased to Protect it the Society will not be discouraged from pursuing all the Measures they can to Support the laudable begining made at Tranquebar.

There has been published here at several times some little accoun of the progress of this Design a collection of which is herewith sent and I am to pray your acceptance of it; Those things which have been sent this Year to the Assistance of the Missionaries were last Month recommended to the care of the Honoble Gov.r Hasting and Govern.r Jennings and the Society doubt not of your inclinations in making effectuall any of their good Offices in behalf of the Mission

May GOD almighty prosper your Government give you the Satisfaction of seeing Christianity advance among the Heathen in India under your Administration beyond any bounds it has ever yet known is the earnest wish of

Honoured Sr.

Your most obedient

Humble Serv.t

H: N:

[illegible]
Govern.r of Bombay Castle
in East Indies

20 April 1721.

Hon.rd Sr

I Receiv'd Your great Favour of the 13th Septemb. 1719. by Land and a Copy of it by Sea the Contents of which being communicated to the Society were very acceptable. In pursuance of Your Desire They have omitted no Opportunity of engaging a proper Person to be sent for a Schoolmaster, and the Comittee of Directors were readily dispos'd to accept of the Society's Recommendation and to give Passage to such a Person, but to this day, of several Persons to whom the Offer has been made of recommending them to the Company, none have been willing to accept it, for want of the Consent of their Friends or some other Impediment, and indeed the Qualify'd persons for such a Service are not so Numerous but they are soon taken up and employ'd here, nor can the Society recommend any Persons but such as they are fully Satisfy'd, will answer Your & Their Expectation, And the Season for the Departure of the Ships being far advanc'd the Company seem desirous to suspend all thoughts of sending one till next Year. In the mean time if Your Fund for Erecting and supporting the School be what You desire for a begining it is hop'd that in the variety of Persons resorting to your parts to seek their Fortunes you may find some one as fit for such a Service as has been found at Fort St George, where tho' the first person they pitch'd upon did not please, the second whom they now have perfectly answers their desires, of which we Rec'd advise just as we were going to send a man over for the Service, which man is since gone to the West Indies in the like Business, or we should have been glad to have sent him to You.

Your great Generosity upon this and other Occasions to the Publick has been very much applauded here by several Persons of Worth and Honour, may you live long to see the Fruits of Your Beneficence is the Wish of the Society as well as

Sr

Your most humble Servant
H. N.

Please to Accept ye Books Sent.
N.B. Sent the Kings Letter &c. to the Missionaries.
Mr Stevenson's Letter.
Letters about the Arab. N. Testament &c.
Letters between Theoph. & Eugenio. 1st & 2d part.

I Thank You for preferring Ensign Taylor upon his Arrival as I understand by your Lett

the Rev.d M.r Cobbe
at Bombay Castle

Rev.d Sir

My last to You was of the 24th Feb. 1719/20 since which I Recei
Your kind Letter of the 17th of Septemb. 1719 and communicated it to the Soci
who were not a little pleas'd to find Your Zeal continue for Erecting a Char
School after You had near accomplish'd the expensive Undertaking of buil
a Church.

I hope the same blessing which has accompany'd You in one of these Undertakings will also attend the other.

The Society were very much pleasd with Your Account of the Governor's Liberality and the Prudence by which the Subscription has been conducted; and I am glad to tell You that several of the Hon.ble Directors of the East India Company shew an Inclination as much to favour a School at Bombay as they have that at Fort S.t George; but this Sessions of Parliament which is not yet ended, has taken up so much of their time in matters of so grea Consequence to their own and the Nations Interest that You are not to wonder if they Postpone the Consideration of what has been propos'd by the Government of Bombay, in relation to a School, tho' I hope they will Signify their pleasure at least so far as may be necessary to set the Affair going. I don't repeat to You what I have said to the Governor in relation to a Master because I presume he will inform You thereof. The Reverend M.r Watts undertak to convey a Packet of the Society's Books to them and I hope he Receiv it time enough to send it by these Ships; when I have the Honour of anoth Letter from You pray let me know who is Your Friend here that sends over Parcels to You that I may somtimes give him the trouble of a small Parcell which is too big to be sent among the Company's Letters and too little to be sent by it self: The Rules at the India House requiring as formal an Application for Leave to send a thing of 10.d Value as of 100.£ Value: And when I have Addrest the Court for leave to Ship what is sent Yearly to the Missionaries on the Coast of Coromandel I am asham'd to trouble them with a 2.d Address for a small matter. May God Almighty prosper your Labours and please to believe that I am with very great Respect

Rever.d S.r
Your

An Acco.^t of Money Sent by Order of the Honorable College at Copenhagen to the Protestant Miſsionaries at Tranquebar on the Coast of Coromandel and Ship'd at London on Board the Marlborough Captn Micklefield Comander to Fort St George on the ſame Coast. Viz.^t

ʒ dw.^ts	£ . s . d	
2155 . 8½ . In Pieces of 8. At 5 . 7 (s . d) ꝑ ʒ	601 . 14 . 2	
Insurance to Fort St George of 705 . 19 . 4 (£ . s . d). At 4. Guineas ꝑ Cent. that Sum having been Insur'd to make Good the Customary Abatement at 16. ꝑ Cent in Caſe of Loſs	. 29 . 15 . 8	
Postage of Letters and Packets from Denmark Anno 1720	. . 1 . 19 . 2	£ . s . d
		633 . 9 . —
Rec.^d from the College at Copenhagen by ſeveral Remittances		610 . 6 . 8
Laid out more than Rec.^d for which the Ballance due to Mr Boehm is		£ . 23 . 2 . 4

London
March 25.
1721.

An Accot. of Money Received from the
Professor Frank at Hall and others for the Benefit of the
Tranquebar on the Coast of Coromandel and Ship'd at London on
Marlborough Capt. Micklefield Commander to Fort St. George on the
Coast . Vizt.

	£ s d	£ s
Ballance from last Years Accot.		..9
Recd from Professor Frank in several Remittances		161..7..
Recd from Germany for Mrs. Ziegenbalg's Son		..9..7..6
Collected at St. James's London 8. Guineas and a Benefaction 4. Guineas		.12..12..—
		192..8..4
586. Ounces in Pieces of 8. At 5..7. (s d) ℔ ℥	163..11..10	
Insurance of 186..14..2. (£ s d) At 4. Guineas ℔ Cent. That Sum having been Insured to make good the Customary Abatement of 16. ℔ Cent. in Case of Loss	..7..17..8	
2. Chests of Beer	.10..12..—	
Mrs. Ziegenbalg's Son 33.11½ (℥. dwt) Pieces of 8. at 5..7. (s d) ℔ Ounce	..9..7..6	
Insurance of Ditto at 4. Guineas ℔ Cent. the Sum Insur'd being 10..16..9. (£ s d) for the Reason above	..9..2	
Postage of Letters & Packets from Hall Anno 1720.	..10..	
		192..8..4

An Account of the ſeveral Inſurances at 4. Guineas ꝑ Cent. contained in the Policy for Money Ship'd on Board the Marlborough Captn. Micklefield Commander for Fort St George on Account of the Proteſtant Miſsion including the Charge of the Policy. viz.t

		Sums Paid £ s d	Sums Insur'd £ s d	Premium £ s d
By Mr Boehm	Remittances from Denmark	610. 6. 8	705.19. 4	29.15. 8
	Ditto — from Hall	161. 7.10	186.14. 2	7.17. 8
	Mrs Ziegenbalg's Son	9. 7. 6	10.16. 9	—. 9. 2
		£ 781. 2. —	£ 903.10. 3	£ 38. 2. 6
By Mr Hoare	Money sent by the Society to Fort St George & Tranquebar	169.17. 5½	196. 9. 9	8. 6. —
	Total by the Marlborough	£ 950.19. 5½	£ 1100. —. —	£ 46. 8. 6
	Goods Sent by the Heathcote Captn. Tobſon Comander about	70. —. —	90. —. —	4. —. 2
		£ 1020.19. 5½	£ 1190. —. —	£ 50. 8. 8

London. 16th May. 1721.

Note. The above Inſurances were made by Mr. Bull Broker and Advanced from 3. Pounds last Year to 4. Guineas ꝑ Cent. this Year in Consideration of the greater Risque by the Pirates who lately took the Caſsandra an East India Ship after an Obſtinate Fight near Madagaſcar, and threaten'd to Cruiſe for other Ships from Europe.

of Dal. Mission [illegible] 18.

Rev.d Sir,

The Society here very much Lament the Death of th late Excellent Missionaries Mr. Ziegenbalg and Mr. Grundler and ha since wrote to Professor Frank in Germany and to the Honourable Colle Copenhagen to consider of Measures to repair so great a Loss, but to thi they have no Answer, for wch Reason I cannot give You an Account of wh Resolution may be taken here, but hope I may do it by the Ships that will g hence after Christmas.

In the mean time the Society confide in Your Diligence for carrying on the Work of the Mission so happily begun by those Faithfull Servants of Christ who are gone to Rest, and hope GOD will continue his Blessing on Your Labo which alone can Crown our Endeavours.

May You always prosper both in Soul and Body under his Gracious Protect is the Prayer of Rev.d Sir, Your most Faithful humble Serv.t

H.N.

My humble Service to Monsr. Kistenmaker —

To Francis Hugonin ~~Esq~~r
Merch.t at Fort St. George

Middle Temple
12. Dec.r 1721.

Sir, I thank You for Your Favour of the 5.th Janry last and heartily Condole with You for the Second great Loss to the Mission which it pleased God to Exercise Us with in the Death of the late Rev.d Mr. Grundler; under wch Dispensation it becomes us the Instruments of his Providence to be humbly Resign'd.

The Society daily expect Advices from Germany and Denmark abo the means of repairing those Losses, and I shall be glad if by the Ships after Christmas I may inform You of an agreeable Resolution to this purpo though I fear it will be impossible to prevail with any Worthy Person to go to India by the next Ships. In the meantime the Society will use their utmost Endeavours to support and encourage a Design tending so much to the Glory of GOD and the Salvation of the Heathen world, and leave the Eve to that Providence which directs all things by unerring Wisdom. I am

Sir, Your

Pray give my most humble Service
to the Honble Gov.r [illegible] Gov.r Jennings Esq.r & my Friends

H.N.

The undermention'd Thing

2. Ream

1. Ditto

40. Paper

Ink

2. Hoar

2. Do

1. Ches

1. Chop

20. Bo

Re

January 2. 1721/22.

d Things for Tranquebar

Ream of Fools Capp Paper.
Ditto Gilt.
. Papers of Austin's Persian Ink Powder and Holman's
Ink powder to the Val. of 20. Ten Shill.s worth of Each
. Hoans 2. Whetstones. 2 Strapps.
2. Doz. Bottles of Sal Volat. Armoniac.
. Chest of Beer
1. Cheshire Cheese cover'd wth Lead
0. Bottles of Stoughton's Elixir
Registers for the 4 Quarters of the Year

21/
/22.

[illegible]

David

[illegible]

1. [illegible] Paper
2. Dozen [illegible]

United Company of England.

May it pleaſe Your Honours

Thō the Protestant Miſsion to the East Indies has Suffer'd a great Loſs by the Death of the two principal Miſsionaries Mr Ziegenbalg and Mr Grundler at Tranquebar, the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge confiding in the Goodneſs of that Providence that first raised up theſe very pious and useful Men have agreed to continue their Aſsistance to the Surviving Miſsionaries not doubting but that they being Animated by the Example of their deceaſ'd Fathers in the Miſsion to imitate their Zeal in publiſhing the Gospel of Christ among the Heathen may inherit the ſame Bleſsing on their Labours: And in Order to ſending this year such a Supply as may Suffice under the preſent Circumstances of the Miſsion, I am directed humbly to request your Honrs would be pleaſed to permit the Money and Goods hereafter mentioned to be sent to Fort St George Freight Free in one of the Company's Ships.

H. Newman

Middle Temple
9. Janry. 1721/2.

1. Chest of Books containing alſo
    3. Ream of Writing Paper
    Ingredients for making Ink to the Val. of 20. Shills.
    6. Whet Stones.
    2. Doz. Smelling Bottles of Sal. Volat. Armon.
    2. Doz. of Stoughton's Elixir or ſome other of ye same Nature.
1. Chest of Beer.
1. Cheshire Cheeſe cover'd with Lead.
600. Ounces in pieces of Eight.

An Invoice of Goods Ship'd on

the Nightingale Captn. Wm. Market Commander to Fort S.t G
for the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar by Order of the Soci
for Promoting Christian Knowledge, and with the
special Leave of the Honoble East India Company, sent Freight f
to India.

No. 1. } A Chest containing viz.t
Mark'd S.D. }

For Fort S.t George.

1. Packet of Books directed to M.r Wendy & M.r Hugonin } Out of the Soci
2. Packets of Books for M.r Zacha: Gee. ——— } Store vid. Ledger

N.B. One of theſe last Packets is from the Reverd. M.r Boehm

For Fort S.t David.

1. Packet of Books for Governor Jennings. Out of the Society's Store vid. Led

For the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar.

1. Doz. of 4to Books Bound. }
1. Doz. of 8vo. Books Bound. } Sent by M.r Boehm.
3. Pamphlets. ——— }
2. Ream of Fools Capp Paper . . . .
1. Ream of Gilt Paper. . . . .
2. Dozen Bottles of Stoughton's Elixir . . . . .

Carried Forward

2. Doz. Smelling Bottles of Sal. Armoniac vizt.

1. Cutt Bottle.	At	–..4..–
8. At	2^d	1..4..–
8. At	1½	1..–..–
7. At	1	–..7..–
Ess. Lavend. Vol.	℥i ss	–..7..6
Sal. Armon. Vol.	℔ss	–..8..–
2. Bottles for the Last		–..1..8
Box		–..–..10

4. Registers of News for the Year. 1721.
1. Packet of Books out of the Society's Store vid. Ledg. Packet Book.

No. 2. A Chest of Beer.

No. 3. A Cheshire Cheese cover'd wth. Lead. Wt. 1..–..23 (C. qrs. lb)

There is put up in the East India Company's Chest No. 517. On Board the Nightingale in 3. Baggs, the 2. Lesser being contain'd in the Greater, Seal'd with Mr. Arthur Morris's Seal, a Cheveron between 3. Roses — Mark'd S.P.D. Tranquebar. 537 ℥.

	℥		£. s. d.	
Sent by Direction of Mr. Boehm	492.	At 5/5^d. ℘ Ounce	133..5..–	
	20.15 dwt	At D^o.	5..12..5	138..17..5
	25.15	At 5/5^d. being 30. Pillar Pieces — presented to the Missionaries by the Society		6..19..6
	538.10			£ 145..16..11

By Order of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge

Henry Newman

Reverendi Viri.

By the Nightingale
Captn. Wm. Market
Commander

Ita vero supremo rerum humanarum Gubernatori
a capite vestro aſsumere Viros nunc beatos Ziegenbalgium et Grundle
et exantlato laboris penso, ad eam evocare quietem, quæ omnes fide
Vinea Domini operarios manet. Dum hic per fidem ambulamus et
Theologiæ viæ operam damus, eorum exempla constanter geramus in
oculis qui ante nos finito veritatis Testimonio, et victoriâ de mundo
Satana reportatâ, ad æterna evolarunt Gaudia. Hic vero a laboribus
requiescunt, et dum opera ad Gloriam Dei proximique emolumentum
suscepta sequuntur eos, ad vivos aquarum fontes æternum reficiuntur.
vero Impiorum respectu parvus grex audiat Ecclesia Christi, nihilominus
tamen circumstat nos Testium nubes dicente Apostolo, in quos intuentes,
propositum nobis Stadium decurramus sedulo.

Vestrum jam est, dilecti Viri, omnes ingenii vires eo intende
ut opus Miſsionis in Indorum Orbe cœptum, succreſcat quotidie et
semen per Anteceſsores vestros dispersum ad maturitatem perveniat.
Reluceat ex vita vestra suavis animorum Symphonesis et ad labores
urgendos concentus mutuus. Faceſsant e contrario de vobis omnis
generis diſsensiones et rixæ, quas communis animarum hostis nunquam
diſseminare studet. Omnem torporem ac acediam excutite penitus,
et junctis cordibus manibusque opus curæ vestræ commiſsum curate.
vobis ob oculos versetur Salvatoris illud: Cum dormirent homines, veni
inimicus et sevit Zizania inter Triticum et abiit, ut Salutari hoc monit
ad Spiritualem vigilantiam excitati, ea omnia, quæ intra et extra vos sunt,
introspicere valeatis, et inimici Stratagemata reddere irrita. Nihil procra
=nando, Miſsionarii sit Symbolum et ad metendum Domini agrum, incitamen
constans.

Ne vero laboris altitudine exterreamini, promiſsa de renovando
Evangelii Spiritu ultimis temporibus facta, meditemini aſsiduo. Spes
(ut in Proverbio est) quæ alit Agricolas, vos etiam alat et levet subinde

ipse estis extrusi, non pigritiem inducat, sed alacritatem ad prædicandum Gentibus Evangelium. Alii aliorum onera portate, et lenitatis Spiritu tolerate Offensas commissas invicem, ut hoc modo legem Christi compleatis. Absit a vobis vel levissima omnis mali species, philautia, Sinistra æmulationis, vanæ gloriæ, primatus, aliaque quæ veterem hominem sapiunt; ut ita lux vestra, radios suos, radios inquam humilitatis, abnegationis, mansuetudinis, amoris ac fraternæ Charitatis ubique spargens, paganorum Orbem de Idolorum vanitate et de Evangelii dignitate potenter convincat. Hic si finis sit laborum vestrorum et scopus unicus, tunc odor cognitionis Christi se ultro manifestabit, et omnes boni in Europa viri, et speciatim in Magna Britannia negotium tam bene cœptum nunquam non Secundabunt. Valete in Domino.

Londini Anglorum
15. Februarii 1721/2.

Societatis Nomine Subscrips.
Henricus Newman

The Translation of the forgoing Letter.

A Messieurs Schultze, Dal, & Kistenmacher Missionaires
a Tranquebar

Reverendi Viri

Ita vero supremo rerum humanarum Gubernatori placuit a capite vestro absumere Viros nunc beatos Ziegenbalgium & Grundlerum, & exantlato laboris penso, ad eam vocare quietem, quæ omnes fideles in vinea Domini operarios manet. Dum hic per fidem ambulamus & Theologiæ viæ operam damus, eorum exempla constanter geramus in oculis qui ante nos finito veritatis testimonio & victoriâ de mundo ac Satana reportatâ, ad æterna evolârunt gaudia. Hic vero a laboribus suis requiescunt, & dum opera [illegible] ad gloriam Dei proximique emolumentum suscepta, sequuntur eos, ad vivos aquarum fontes æternum reficiuntur. Licet vero impiorum respectu parvus grex audiat Ecclesia Christi, nihilominus tamen circumstat nos testium nubes dicente Apostolo, in quos intuentes, propositum nobis stadium decurramus sedulo.

Vestrûm jam est, dilecti Viri, omnes ingenii vires eo intendere, ut opus Missionis in Indorum orbe coeptum, succrescat quotidie & semen per antecessores vestros dispersum ad maturitatem perveniat. Elluceat e vita vestra suavis ani, morum symphonesis & ad labores urgendos concentus mutuus. Facessant e contrario de vobis omnis generis dissensiones & rixæ, quas communis animarum hostis nunquam non disseminare studet. Omnem torporem ac acediam excutite penitus, & junctis cordibus manibusque opus curæ vestræ commissum curate. Jugiter vobis ob oculos versetur Salvatoris illud: Cum dormirent homines, venit inimicus & sevit Zizania inter triticum, & abiit, ut salutari hoc monito ad spiritualem vigilantiam excitati, ea omnia, quæ intra & extra vos sunt, introspicere valeatis, & inimici strategemata reddere irrita. Nihil procrastinando, Missionarii sit symbolum & ad metendum Domini agrum, incitamentum constans.

Ne vero laboris altitudine exterreamini, promissa de renovando Evangelii Spiritu ultimis temporibus facta, meditemini assiduo. Spes enim (ut in proverbio est.) quæ alit agricolas, vos etiam alat & levet subinde opus fidei vestræ mandatum. Vocatio ipsa, quâ ad laborandum in Domini messe estis extrusi, non pigritiem inducat, sed alacritatem ad prædicandum gentibus Evangelium. Alii aliorum onera portate, & lenitatis spiritu ~~re~~ tolerate ~~parate~~ offensas commissas invicem, ut hoc modo legem Christi compleatis. Absit a vobis

vel

vel levissima omnis mali species, philautiæ, sinistræ æmulationis, vanæ gloriolæ, primatûs, aliaque quæ veterem hominem sapiunt; ut ita lux vestra, radios suos, radios inquam humilitatis, abnegationis, mansuetudinis, amoris ac fraternæ charitatis ubique spargens, paganorum orbem de Idolorum vanitate & de Evangelii dignitate potenter convincat. Hic si finis sit laborum vestrorum & scopus unicus, tunc odor cognitionis Christi se ultro manifestabit, & omnes boni in Europa viri, & speciatim in Magna Britannia [illegible] negotium tam bene coeptum nunquam non secundabunt.

Valete in Domino.

Societatis Nomine Subscrips.

Londini Anglorum
15°. Februarii. 1721/2

Henricus Newman

Kistenmacher at
Tranquebar.

16. Feb. 1721/2

Revend Sirs.

ingale
Williams
Commandr.

Above is a Copy of my last Letter, I now inclose to You what I am order'd to signifye to you in the Name of the Society, and also an Invoice of such things as the Society have Order'd me to send to You in the Ships now going. You will observe that there are some Packets for Fort St. George and Fort St. David in the Chest No. 1. which therefore must be open'd at Fort St. George by our Friends Messrs. Wendey and Hagonin to whose Care they are recommended and then to be forwarded to You. The Silver ship'd on the Nightingale being but 538.oz 10.dwt too small a Quantity to fill a Chest is put up in one Bagg as mention'd in the Invoice and recommended also to the Care of Mr. Wendey & Mr. Hagonin to be forwarded to You or dispos'd of at Fort St. George for Your Advantage as you shall please to direct. There being a Ship sent this Year from Denmark, the Silver design'd thence I suppose is sent in her, and also the Letters from the Illustrious College at Copenhagen, only one Packet I lately receiv'd under their Seal is put on Board the Nightingale recommended to Mr. Hagonin's Care.

I Receiv'd Mr. Schultze's Letters of the 30. Septr. & 5. Decr. 1720. with the 4. Copies of the New Testament in Malbarick, and forwarded all the Packets that came to hand with them as directed: These are the only Letters I have receiv'd from You this Year.

When You write to his Majesty, You must send a Copy of what You write to Mr. Boehm or me, or it will not be Receiv'd by our Ministers of State, who are to deliver it.

The ArchBp. of Canterbury will take it well to be remembred by You sometimes at least in a Letter giving a Short Account of Your Progress: And the Society will be glad of the same every Year that they may know wherein to Assist You.

May GOD Almighty direct You in the great Trust repos'd in You for Advancing his Glory, and the Kingdom of our Common Lord and Saviour is the earnest Prayer of the Society as well as,

Gentlemen

Your most Obedient
humble Servt.

H. N.

Mr. Wendey Chaplain &
Mr. Hugonin Merch^t.
at Fort S^t. George

By the Nightingale
Captn. W^m. Marshall
Commander

Gentlemen,

I have Receiv'd Mr. Wendey's kind Letter of the 10. January 1720/21. and a duplicate of it of the 7. Feb. following Mr. Hugonin's of the 5th. January of the same Year, the Contents of all which were communicated to the Society; The Account they gave of the Death of the 2. Excellent Miſsionaries Ziegenbalg and Grundler, the greatest Discouragement the Miſsion has yet met with, is a very Melancholy one; In regard to which what can be said, but since it is the Will of GOD we must Submit with an humble Resignation, and pursue the most likely means, under the Divine Bleſsing for reparing so great a Loſs.

Those means are not yet in so promising a View, as it was hoped I might have Advis'd You by these Ships, but in GOD's good time I hope they may. In the mean time the Society have order'd me to send the things mention'd in the Invoice inclosed, towards the present Relief of the Miſsionaries remaining at Tranquebar, and they are recommended to your Care to be forwarded to them. The Bagg of Silver is Seal'd with the Seal on this Paper, and I have desir'd the Miſsionaries to Signifye their pleasure to You whether it shall be dispos'd of for their Advantage at Fort S^t. George or Transmitted to them in Specie.

The Packets in No. 1. directed to Your selves and other Friends on Your Coast, makes it neceſsary to open it at Fort S^t. George to take them out, and whether You will send the other things for Tranquebar in the same or another Chest, is left to Your Prudence.

The Society are extreamly pleas'd to hear of the flourishing State of the Charity School at Fort S^t. George, and if any person had apply'd for their Aſsistance to be sent over as a Charity School Mistreſs, as You Signify to be most Wanted, I am sure they would with pleasure have given any such person all the Aſsistance they could.

The Society are not a little concern'd to understand that Mr. Wendey is the only Chaplain now left in India, and hope the Honble. Persons in those Settlements, where they have been Allow'd, will not omit to make the proper Applications to the Comp^a. here for others to be sent instead of those Dead or remov'd.

of an Affair so Nice as that wherein their own Honour and regard are so much concern'd, and therefore such an Application from the Society could be expected.

May GOD reward all Your good Offices for promoting his Glory with Success in this World and Endless happiness in the next is the earnest Prayer of

Gentlemen

Your most Obedient humble Servt.
H: N.

P. S.

I have herewith sent the Original Receit of Captain Markett's Mate for the things in the Nightingale, and beg Your pardon if I give Offence by Writing to You jointly, partly to save my self trouble under a great hurry, but chiefly because I have only the same things to recommend to Your care.

The Remittances this Year from Denmark 'tis supposed go in a Ship from Copenhagen

---

Middle Temple
16. Feb. 1721/22.

To the Honoble
Wm. Jennings Esqr.
Govern.r of Fort St. David

By the Nightingale
Captn. Wm. Markett
Commander

N. B. Sent also a Copy by another Ship enclosing a Copy of Mr. Vr. English Letter to the Missionaries with Short Postscript to each dated 15. Feb.

Hon.d Sir

I Receiv'd Your Obliging Letters of the 3. Septr. and 16. Decr. 1720. and communicated them to the Society, who are very much Obliged to You and thankfull for the Continuance of your kind Offices in behalf of the Missionaries at Tranquebar and the Attempts for promoting Xtian Knowledge at Fort St. George and Fort St. David. 'Tis a great Discouragemt. the Mission labours under at present from the Death of Messrs. Ziegenbalg and Grundler, whose Talents did so extraordinarily qualifye them for that Service, but the same GOD who rais'd them up, and endow'd them with those Gifts, is still at hand, and not less Able, to raise up others as capable, when he pleases, to carry on what they so Successfully begun

The Society have wrote to Denmark & Germany to exhort their Friends there to think speedily of proper means for repairing this Loss, and to assure them that they will concurr in furthering any Measures in their Power for sending over and supporting more Labourers in the work of the Mission, but You know the Instruments for such a Service are not easily found nor rashly to be chosen, and therefore I hope by the next Fleet You may hear of a Supply, if GOD pleases to bless our Endeavours.

The

recommended to the Care of Messrs. [illegible]
In the Chest Mark'd S.D. No. 1. there is a Packet directed to You
consisting of the Books mention'd in the Inclos'd Memorand. of
Society pray Your Acceptance to distribute among those under Your

When you were visited with the great Drought you mention
Your last Letter; Pray ~~did~~ had it any Effect upon the Heathen to dispo
to call on GOD for Rain, and how resign'd were they to the want of it.
remember in New England where they are often afflicted with Drought
the Indians have acknowledg'd that the Englishman's GOD was
kinder than theirs, because when they had tyr'd themselves with Paw
as they call it, for Rain, & had none, The English no sooner appointed a
Solemn Fast to implore GOD for Rain, but before they could offer the
Petitions the Heavens gather'd Rain, and by gentle Showers refresh'd
the Ground in a manner very agreeable to the Husbandman, and so
surprizing to the dispairing Indians, that this among other things,
contributed very much to dispose them ~~of~~ to leave of Pawwawing, a
Ceremony more like the Conjuration of the Devil, than the Worship of the
true GOD.

I have mention'd this, because if there has been any thing like it in
India, it will be a Satisfaction to your Friends here to be Inform'd of it.

I doubt not but Mrs. Jennings writes to you of the Welfare of
Your Children, and that Sir George Cook Stands for Knight of the Shire
in Middx, who promis'd me to get a Letter from his Lady for you, wh
goes, it may be, with Mrs. Jennings's Letters.

I am, Hond. Sir, Your most Obedient
humble Servt.
H: N.

To the Honoble.
Natha: Elwick Esqr.
Governr. of Fort St. George.

Middle Temple 17th Feb.
1724/

By the Nightingal
Captn. Wm. Markett
Commander —

Hond. Sir,

Above is a Copy of what I had the Honour
to write to You in April last, which I have taken the Liberty to repea
by the Nightingale, and to assure You that I am, with great Respect

Hond. Sir, Your most Obedient &c.
H: N.

Mr Zachary [illegible] 17th Feb 1721/22

at Fort St George

Nightingale
[illegible]
mander

Dear Sir,

I Receiv'd your kind Letter of the 19th Decr 1720, and communicated it to the Society, who were glad thereby to hear of Your Welfare tho' it brought to them the unwelcome News of Mr Grundler's Death, by which Dispensation of Providence and Mr Ziegenbalg's Death a great Cloud has Overwhelm'd the affairs of the Mission, which the Society hope may in time clear up, by the Improvements those Gent. remaining at Tranquebar may make in the Business, and by such helps from Europe as it is hop'd may against another Year be ready to be sent to India: But all this being in the hand of an Over Ruling Providence it is not perhaps proper to give you any Expectations till the Society know what Germany & Denmark will do, to whom they have wrote very pressingly to take some Measures for repairing the great Loss which has happen'd.

There are two Packets for You put up in the Missionaries Chest S.D. No 1. recommended to Mr Hugonin, One from the Society and the Other from Mr Boehm, who I suppose writes to You by this Conveyance. I made your Complements to all the Members named in your Letter, who all desir'd their Service might be return'd to You. I think all your Old acquaintance known to me, are yet living, Excepting our worthy Friend Mr Yate of Islington who dy'd this Morning of an Apoplectick fit in his Chair, a great Loss to the Society for Reformation, as well as to his particular Friends, whom You know were very numerous. God grant we may be ready to follow him, as we must sooner or later do, and if it never be our Lot never to see each other in this World, I hope we may hereafter at the general Rendezvous of Blessed Spirits, to which may God of his Infinite Mercy bring us, is the Wish of

Dear Sir,

Your most humble Servt

H. N.

Mr Bell tells me this Morning that he put up your Lady's Packet of Letters in the Society's Packet of Books, for which I blam'd him, because they will be longer coming to your hand.

Jo: Ernesto Grundlero,
Indorum in Orâ Coromandelina Evangelistæ fideliſsimo;
Gulielmus providentiâ divinâ Cantuar: Archiepiscopus
S.D.D.

Literas tuas, Vir clariſsime, aliàs mihi gratiſsimas, summo cum dolore accepi. Quamvis enim de tristi Ziegenbalgii fato antea audiveram, non potui tamen absq; aliquâ animi commotione ea perlegere, quæ tu de tanto Tibi, Nobis, Ecclesiæ deniq; Christianæ, damno ipsius morte illato, adeò graphicè depingis, adeò justè deploras. Et sanè quem non moveat considerare abreptum immaturâ morte Virum, gloriâ Dei penitus accenſum, charitate in Humanum genus ultra modum flagrantem; laboris patientem; Ingenii felicis; Memoriæ ad miraculum usq; tenacis; Roboris, ut videbatur, Corporis firmi; Ad opus Evangelistæ tum gratiâ, tum naturâ, fictum formatumque: Qui tantos in prædicatione Christianæ Religionis inter Infideles jamdudum progreſsus fecerat; et Indiis longè majores, si quidem paulo diutius vixiſset, facturus fuerat. Talis Viri nunquam non immatura mors eſse potuit: quanto magis immatura censeri debet, cum reputemus eum in ipso ætatis flore a nobis ablatum; cui non tam vitam longam, quam immortalitatem, certe ætatem ultra communem hominum sortem protenſam, optare debuimus, prout reverà optavimus. Hæc vota nostra, hæ spes fuêre: at Deus aliter visum. Ille Servum suum, jam Cœlo maturum, ad se vocavit laborum suorum mercedem recepturum. Ille Ziegenbalgium vix dimidio curriculi sui Stadio emenſo, Sustulit, coronâ æternæ gloriæ remunerandum: et ministerium illud Evangelium inter Gentes prædicandi, antea inter utrumque vestrûm divisum, jam in Te totum imposuit, quem tanto oneri, etiam solum, parem eſse perspexit. Tu ergo, mortalitatis memor, et tam tristi exemplo doctus neminem a morte securum eſse, ne differas aliquos ex iis quos Deus laborum tuorum Socios adeò tempestivè ad te perduxit, ad hoc opus prosequendum, totis viribus instruere: Etiam ex ipsis conversionis vestræ primitiis, viros idoneos elige quos eidem muneri præficiàs. Meſsem tibi copiosam Deus promittere videtur; Tum erit, pro tuâ prudentiâ, curare ne operarii desint oneri tanto ferendo idoneis.

Et ut in hoc tam gravi Ministerio obeundo alacrius pergas, ad Ziegenbalgium tuum, quem summo amore præſentem proſecutus es, jam absentem, animum eleva. Intuere oculis fidei virum nuper Socium tuum in terrâ, jam æternâ in Cœlo felicitate donatum.

Illum

To the very worthy John Ernest Grun
faithfull Minister of the Gospel among the
Coast of Coromandel. Wm. by the Divine Prov
Arch Bp. of Canterbury, Sendeth Gree

I Receiv'd Yours most worthy Sir, tho' otherwise most agree
with the utmost concern. For although I had before heard the sad
of the Death of Mr. Ziegenbalg, I could not however read without
trouble of mind, what You had wrote concerning the Loss that ha
happened to You, to us, and even to the whole Christian Church by h
Death, in so lively a manner and with so much reason and Justice.
And truely whom would it not affect to consider and reflect upon the
untimely loss of a person perfectly inflam'd with the Love of God,
burning even beyond measure with a Zeal for the good of Mankind, cap
of bearing great Fatigue, of happy understanding, of a most wonder
Memory, and as it seems, of a most vigorous constitution of Body, and
qualify'd for the Work of an Evangelist by Grace as well as Nature. Who
in propagating the Gospel among the Infidels, had already made so
considerable a Progress, and was likely to have made a much greater
had he liv'd but a little Longer. The Death of such a person would alway
have been untimely, but how much juster reason have we to account it
untimely, when we consider how he has been snatch'd away in the Flow
of his Age, to whom we ought and indeed did wish here not only a long
Life but even a life without End, at least a Life to be extended beyond the
common period of Age of Man. These were our Wishes and our hopes,
but it has not pleased God to grant us so great a Blessing, It has pleased him
to take him to himself his servant fit to be partaker of the Joys of Heaven to
receive the Rewards of his Labours. He has been pleas'd to take away his
Ziegenbalg when he had scarce half finish'd his Course, that he might
recompense him with a Crown of Everlasting Glory, and has cast
upon You only what was before divided between You, the great work of
preaching the Gospel among the Heathen, since he saw you were capable of und
=going so great a Burthen, even alone. Do you therefore being mindfull of your
Mortality, and being taught by so sorrowfull an Instance thereof than no one can
be secure from Death, no longer delay instructing and training up with your utmo
abilities to the furthering of this Work, some of them whom GOD has so Seasonabl
brought to be partners and fellow Labourers therein with You, make choice of fit
persons even from the first Fruits of the Heathen whom you have converted to
the Faith, whom you may appoint unto this Work. GOD Almighty seems to
promise unto you a plentifull Harvest, It will be therefore incumbent upon
You to take care that fit Labourers may not be wanting to get in so great a Crop

And that You may go on to discharge this so laborious a Work
with the greater Chearfullness, turn Your thoughts I beseech You towards
Your Brother Ziegenbalg, whom You so mightily Lov'd when present with
You, now absent from You. Behold him with the Eyes of Faith who was
lately Your Companion here on Earth, now crowned with Everlasting

Happiness

[illegible] Te, iisdem gradibus, brevi ascendes, ac eodem cum ipso laborum præmiis frueris. Hæc igitur ante oculos habens, in opere Tibi relicto, strenue perge. Deus Te currentem adjuvabit; Deus Te, ubi ad metam perveneris, simul, cum ipso, corona gloriæ renumerabit.

Hujus ego ductui, atque patrocinio, Te, tuumq; ministerium, ex animo, commendo. Ille Te diu salvum ac sospitem in vineâ sua laborantem conservet! Ille Tibi, piisque tuis conatibus cumulatè benedicat! Vale.

Ex ædibus nostris Lambethanis Non. Januar. 1721.

To William Jennings Esqr
Governr at Fort St David.

Middle Temple
20th Decr 1722

Honord Sr

By the Carnarvon

I receiv'd Your Favours of the 5th Decr 1721 and 17th Janry following, which were very acceptable to the Society. They are very Thankfull for the continuance of Your good Offices in favour of the Mission, and tho the Society have receiv'd Advice from Denmark & Germany, that no Measures are yet Agreed upon there for repairing the Loss of Messrs Ziegenbalg and Grundler, they are resolv'd by the Grace of God to persist in their Endeavours to support the attempts so happily begun on the Coast of Coromandel, in hopes it may please God, at Length, to remove the great Discouragements the Mission labours under for want of able Men, like them, to conduct it.

I hope by the Ships which will sail ~~the~~ next Month, to Acquaint You more fully of the Resolutions of the Society in reference to this Affair; in the mean time it is not a little concern to them, to be inform'd that You have Thoughts of returning to Europe, perhaps before this Letter may reach Your hands, If You persist in that Resolution, I pray God send You safe to Your Friends here, to advise the Society, in person, by what means they may more effectually advance the Knowledge of our common Lord & Saviour among the Heathen.

Mr Jennings, Your good Father, I doubt not writes to You by these Ships of his Health, and of that of Your Children, to whom I beg leave to refer You, assuring You that I am

Sr
Yours &c. H: N.

[illegible]
will You by the same Steps shortly follow him, to enjoy the
Reward of Your Labours. Having therefore these Considerations before your
Eyes, go on with Courage to perform the Work that is left upon you
and God Almighty will assist You to run Your Race, and when You
have come to the End thereof, will reward You with the same Crown of
that he has bestow'd on him.

To his Guidance and Protection I heartily commend You and
Labours; may he long preserve You in health and safety labouring in
Vineyard, and power forth the Abundance of his Blessings on You
Your pious Endeavours. Farewel

From my House at Lambeth. Jan.ry 5th 1721.

To M.r Zach: Gee
Merch.t at Fort S.t George.

Middle Temple
20th Dec.r 1722.

By the Carnarvon

Dear S.r

I receiv'd Your obliging Letter of the 11th of January last, and communicated it to the Society, who thank You for the Advices of it, tho with respect to the Mission they are not a little Discouraging.

My next by the Ships in January, will inform you of the Resolutions they take, for keeping alive the Beginnings which have been made for propagating the Gospel on the Coast of Coromandel.

In the mean time I am sorry to tell You we have lost the Excell.t M.r Boehm, whom it pleased God to take to himself in April last, another great Loss to the Mission. I deliver'd Your Letter for him to M.r Ruperti and M.r Martini his Executors. In the beginning of last Month dy'd our worthy Treasurer M.r Shute, another great friend to the Mission, whose place the Society have fill'd by a Committee of four Members, who have taken each their Province to facilitate the Business.

The Rev.d

[illegible] receives the Benefactions to the [illegible]
of the Society in General, and to the Arab. N. Testament;

Mr. Hoare for the Malabar Mission.

Wm. Tillard Esqr. the Receits and Payments for Packets of Books according to the regulation mention'd in the last Cir: Letter, which I am glad to tell You answers the Expectations of the Society.

And Mr. Witham receives the Subscription Money, and — makes payments out of it from time to time as the Society direct:

Thus I hope this Important Trust is so well dispos'd, that whenever it pleases GOD any of these good Men dye, it may not be difficult to prevail with some one Member to supply their place.

Mr. Shute being a person of Leisure, You know, devoted himself wholly to the Business of the Society with as much Zeal and Integrity as if he had enjoyed a very Beneficial place, the reward for which he is now gone to reap.

The mistake as You call it in the Circular Letter, that mentions — Catechetical Instructions to the Adult and Children of the Heathen in the British Settlements on the Coast of Coromandel, as well as at the Danish, was founded on the Advice of a Charity School actually set up at Cuddalore, and the prospect of using means to erect another at Fort St. George, beside that for the Children of Christians, which so happily flourishes there.

I gave Your Service to the Gentlemen mention'd in Your Letter, who return theirs with hearty wishes for Your prosperity and safe return to Your Friends in Europe, when it shall please GOD.

It is with pleasure I cover the enclos'd from Mr. Chamberlayne, another of Your well wishers, and beg You to be assur'd that I am one of the same Number, being

Dear Sr.

Your most Obedt. humble Servt.

H. N.

My humble Service to Mr. Hugonin to whom I intend, God willing, to write by the Ships next Month at Tranquebar

By the Carnarvon

Rev.d & Dear Sr

Your Letter to the Society of the 14th of
1721. came safe to hand, and was very acceptable to the Society but b
they receiv'd it, it pleas'd God to take to himself our Dear and mos
valuable Friend the Rev.d Mr. Boehm, and since that dy'd the Rev.d Mr.
Shute our Treasurer, in whom the Mission to East India has lost two ver
good Friends, however the Society are resolv'd to persist in giving You al
the Assistance they can, till it pleases God to remove the Clouds that a
present attend the good Work You are engag'd in.

Our Friends in Germany and Denmark don't seem yet to have ta
any resolution for sending over persons this Year to supply the places of Mr.
Ziegenbalg and Mr. Grundler, and what our Society will do, I shall be be
able to inform You by the Ships which will sail next Month.

I gave Your Letters to Mr. Boehm, to his Executors Mr. Ruperti &
Mr. Martini; and Your Letter to the Arch Bp. of Canterbury was
convey'd to his Grace then in the Country.

The Rever.d Mr. Ziegenhagen is lately come over from Hanov
upon Prof. Franck's recommendation to succeed Mr. Boehm in his Minist
Charge at the Chappel at St. James's, and he seems to be a person very
acceptable, so far as I can learn, to the Court.

Our Society have chose Mr. Ruperti and Mr. Martini Correspondin
Members to assist them in their Foreign Correspondence as Mr. Boehm di
and I doubt not but Mr. Ziegehagen may soon have that Complement made
to him, if he please to accept of it.

May God Almighty who first inclin'd the hearts of his Servants
to engage in the Work of the Mission, and has hitherto conducted it thro
innumerable Difficulties, continue to inspire You with all that Courage,
Ardour and prudent Zeal, which is necessary for the effectual discharg
of the high Trust reposed in You, is the earnest desire of all Your
Friends here, and particularly of

Rev.d Sr. Your most Obed.t &c.a

H. N

Govern.r Elwick at
Fort S.t George

20.th Dec.r 1722.

Honor.d S.r

Your Favours of the 30.th of Octob. 1721 and the 3.d of Febry following came safe to hand, and being communicated to the Society were very acceptable.

The Miſsion at Tranquebar seems at present to be under very great Discouragm.ts by the Loſs of those excellent Miſsionaries who had lately the direction of it, but the Society hope it may please God, to make the Labours of those Men in translating the Holy Scriptures &c.a a good foundation for those that in his Providence may hereafter raise up for y.e Work of the Miſsion, to build on.

Your generous diſposition to favour the same, particularly Animates the Society to persist in their Endeavours, which God only can make effectual for gaining the Heathen to the Knowledge of his ways in the Redemption of Mankind by a method of Salvation worthy of infinite Wisdom.

I hope by the Ships that are to Sail the next Month to acquaint You more fully of the resolutions of the Society upon this Affair, and in the mean time beg You to believe that I am with great respect

Hon.d S.r

Your most Obedient
humble Serv.t
H: N.

To the Hon. the Court of Dire
United East India Comp.y of Englan

May it please Your Hon.rs

The Society for promoting Christian Knowle
have Order'd me in their Names, to desire You would be pleas'd to permi
the undermention'd Goods to be sent to Fort St. George on bord one of the
Company's Ships Freight free, the things being all design'd for the Servi
of the Protestant Mission and Charity Schools on the Coast of Cromandel
and to make good some Articles, which there is reason to believe, were lost on
Bord the Nightingal at the Cape of Good Hope.

Henry Newman

Middle Temple
28th. Decr. 1722.

A List of things to be sent to Fort St. George, when the Court of Directors shall be pleas'd to permit them Vizt.

1. Hund.d Wt. of Books for the Ch: Schools at Fort St. George and Tranquebar.
25. Ream of printing Paper.
3. Ream of Writing Paper.
1. Ream of Brown Blotting Paper.
2. Hund.d Wt. of Antimony, to mix with Metal for making Letter
24. Large Files.
1. Sand Stone of 2. Foot Diameter, to polish Letters upon
1. Pound of Vermillion for a Bookbinder.
2. Doz. Smelling Bottles with Salts &ca.
2. Doz. Bottles of Stoughton's Elixir.
26. Spanish Dollars, for Presents for those that assist the Missionaries.

at Fort St. George } 16 Feb. 1722/3

Gentlemen,

the
digan }

Hearing that the Purser of the Cardigan is to be dispatch'd this Even: till I can write more largely by the Ships from Deal, I beg leave to acquaint You with the following particulars, and that you would communicate what I write to the Revd. Mr. Schultze & Dal at Tranquebar.

The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge have Order'd to be sent this Year the undermention'd Parcels, which are Ship'd on Board the Cardigan by Leave of the Honoble East India Company Frieght free, Vizt. In a Chest directed to Messrs. Gee and Hugonin at Fort St. George,

S. D.

No. 1.	2. Doz. Smelling Bottles with Salts.	For the Missionrs at Tranquebar.
	2. Doz. Bottles of Stoughton's Elixir.	
	1. Pound of Vermillion.	
	24. Large Files.	
	1. Packet of Books	
	1. Small Packet of 4 Regrs. of News for ye Year. 1722.	
	1. Packet of Books for the Revd. Mr. Wendy and Mr. Hugonin	At Fort St. George
	1. Packet of Books for Mr. Gee	
	1. Packet of Books for the Honble Governr. Jennings	At Fort St. David

No. 2. 1 Case of Paper containing,
25. Ream of Printing Paper.
3. Ditto . . Writing.
1. Ditto . . Brown.

No. 3. 1 Firkin containing,
2. Hundd. Weight of Regulus of Antimony.

No. 4. 1. Grindstone about 2½ feet Diameter.

Mem

[illegible]

Account of the Society Inscrib'd For the Charity Schools

Tranquebar, and design'd for Presents for the Industrious

and Mistreſses of those Schools as the Miſsionaries shall direct.

3/. dit.

24. 18.

In the larger Bagg 61. 10. the Produce of £16. 12.— Collected by Mr. Martin

St. James Chappel.

86. 8. in all.

The large Bagg contains the Leſser and is Inscrib'd For the Protes

Miſsionaries at Tranquebar, and is put up in No. of the Company

Chests, I suppose by the Cardigan, of which Mr. Morrice of the Treasury promis'd me the Number, but I han't been able ſince to meet with him, nor to get the Mate's Receipt of Mr. Shore for all the 4. Parcels to Send to You as uſual.

You are desir'd to exhort the Miſsionaries earnestly not to drop their Paper Manufacture which cost Mr. Ziegenbalg and Mr. Grundler great Labour and not a little Expence to accomplish so far as they did: And they wrote to the Society to ſend no more Paper, except for Writing Uſes; Now the Miſsionaries write to the Society to ſend them 50 Reams of Printing Paper every Year, as if they had no dependance on their Manufacture. However the Society have ſent half the Quantity they desir'd, for fear the Preſs should stand still. Another great Advantage which Mr. Ziegenbalg rejoic'd in, is the Employ it gives to the Charity Children, which will be entirely Lost if the Manufacture be dropt. Pray signify your Thoughts particularly as to this head, whether the Materials are hard to come at, and what the Paper is made of that I may get Advice here.

Deſire the Miſsionarist when they write to Us for any thing they want, what it is for, that we may the better judge what to Send, for want of which we are sometimes in danger of Sending what would be of no use to 'Em. For inſtance they deſir'd 2. C. 10l. of Antimony without telling us it must be prepar'd or run into what they call Regulus; And had we ſent Crude Antimony, of which a Specimen is put up in the Firkin, perhaps they must have ſent it back again to be made Regulus, there being not above two or 3 Men in England that know the Secret of fluxing it, and they as I am told, Supply not only all the Pewterers and Letter Founders in Great Britain and Ireland, but most of Europe beside. They wrote also for

Grindstones

[illegible] to the Square without having it in the use, whereas there is no thing to be had in England without cutting a Round into a Square, and the Letter Founders here aſsure us, for their uſe, the Round is best. I shall God willing mention these things more particularly to the Miſsionaries, but I do to You here, for fear the Ships should Sail through the Downs and prevent me.

Pray give my humble Service to the Honoble Govern.r Elwick, to whom I hope to write by this Ship or some other, Acknowledging the Receit of his kind Letters in Anſwer to mine relating to the Miſsion. The Society desire he would accept their Thanks for transmitting the Account of their Cash in the Church Stock, Sign'd by the Revd. Mr. Wendy and the Church-Wardens, and desire it may continue to be improv'd in the ſame, or ſome other Manner, as his Honour and You shall agree upon, till the Society can Add more to it, so as to make the Principal considerable enough to maintain a Charity School or Schools intirely out of the Interest only.

And herein the Society would be glad of Your Advice, both how to increaſe the Fund and to apply it when it is increas'd, without depending ~~from~~ upon any Miſsionaries from hence other than thoſe that are or shall be ſent to Tranquebar.

I have a long Scheme on this head, of which I hope by this Ship to send You a Copy for Your Opinion thereon.

My most humble Service also to Govern.r Jennings if he continues in India, of which I am told there is little likelihood, it being his own Choice to return home before this can reach Your hands, in which Caſe the Miſsionaries will looſe a very good Patron, and the Society a great Friend to their Designs, but I hope good Providence will raise up others to Succeed him.

I have not a Line from Mr. Wendy by any of the Ships last year, I hope he's well, and that nothing will be wanting in his Power to keep up the Charity School at Fort St. George in as flourishing a Condition as ever it has been ſince the Foundation of it. Pray Aſsure him of my most humble Service.

This, Gentlemen, You ſee is a complicated Letter to supply the Defect of my not writing to the Several perſons mention'd in it, in caſe the Ships Sail through the Downs, as I am told they will if the Wind favour them.

God Almighty always [illegible]
and prosper all your Endeavours for his Glory and the
Souls is the Wish of,

Gentlemen,

Your most Obliged humble Ser

H: N

I wrote to you and Several above Named
by the Carnarvon, to which I beg leave to refer You

The Money Bagg was Seal'd with this Seal.

Pray forward the Governour of Tranquebar's Letter, but not under Cover to the Miſsionaries, for a particular reason—

N.B. —Sent inclos'd a Copy of the Packets sent to Mr. Gee, Mr. Hugonin, Mr. Wendy, Govern.r Jennings and the Miſsionaries: And also Circular Letters to Mr. Gee and Mr. Hugonin, and one to the Miſsionaries.

Inclos'd also a Letter from Mr. Tillard to Mr. Gee.

To Meſs.rs Gee & Hugonin,
at Fort St. George.

Middle Temple
19. Feb. 1722/3.

Gentlemen,

By the Cardigan.

This accompanys the Proposal which I mention'd in my Letter Yesterday, of which I am to desire Your Opinion, or what Improvements it may be capable of, if in the main it has Your Approbation

If You prevail with the Honble Governour Elwick and Governour Jennings, to signify their Opinions also concerning it, it would be a Singular Satisfaction to the Society; And as Mr. Jennings has already Power to dispose thereof in such manner as he shall think best to improve it, whatever Method he may think fit to put in Practice for such Improvement, will of Course be approv'd by the Society.

Pray give my humble Service to both the Governours, and be assur'd I am

Gentlemen,

Your most Obed.t humble Serv.t

H: N.

going to Fort S.t George 11. July 1723.

S.r

I call'd yesterday at Your Lodgings to pay my respects to You, and wish You a good Voyage to India, as well as a Prosperous Enjoyment of whatever Honours and Trusts the East India Company are pleased to confer upon You.

It may lie in Your way sometimes to afford Your Protection to the Protestant Mission, on the Coast of Coromandel, a design in a very low Infant State, though it was begun some Years since by the King of Denmark; And many pious persons in this Nation have been Libral Benefactors to it; And the Hon.ble the Court of Directors never yet refus'd their .... Countenance to encourage it. Whatever Favour You may at any time shew to the Promoters of it, will be Esteem'd as an Obligation upon those here that wish it well, some of whose Names You will find inserted at the end of the Book herew.th Sent, of which I beg Your Acceptance and remain

S.r Your most Obedient
humble Serv.t
H. N.

I once more heartily wish
You a good Voyage and that
it may please God to establish
Your health

N.B. Sent Inclos'd M.r Stephenson's Letter.
Extract of Lres relating to the Mission.
Extract of Lres relating to the Arab. N. Test. &c.

To the Rev.d M.r Schultze
at Tranquebar

Middle Temple
23. Nov.r 1723.

Rever.d Sir,

By Captain
Remish

I am to thank you in the Name of the Society for your Letter of the 9.th of Decemb.r last, though some of the Advices of it were not so agreeable as they wish'd in regard to the Mission: They are however very much pleas'd to find that your Zeal does not fail you in the Prosecution of whatever may be thought conducive to the End of the Mission, and that it pleases God to vouchsafe his Blessing on your Endeavours in such a measure as he does.

A Translat

before the Society, and the particulars therein [illegible]
sent last year, will be sent this year by the Ships that are to
January next.

I will enquire for the Portuguese Books desir'd by Mr. Dal, an
any of them are to be met with in London, they will be bought and
your Library.

The Society were in great hopes that one or more Missionaries wou
this year have been sent from Denmark, but it seems some obstructi
have delay'd their going, of which I suppose the Letter herewith sen
from the Illustrious College will inform you; as also of their having
remitted to Mr. Martini here 1457. Danish Crowns, which as soon as
receiv'd will be laid out in pieces of 8/8 and sent to you by our next Sh

God Almighty prosper all your Labours for gaining the Heathen to
Christianity, and continue to make you and your Fellow Labourers the
Instrumts of his Glory, are the Wishes of all your Friends here, particu

Revd Sir, Your most Obedient
humble Servt A. N.

My humble Service to Mr. Dal.

To the Revd Mr. Wendy Chapln
or in his Absence
To Mr. Hugonin Mercht } at Fort St. George

Middle Temple
23. Novr 1723.

Revd Sir,

By Captain
Konish }

I thank you for your kind Letter of the 25th Sept. 1722. and the Copy of it the 15th of Janry last which I communicat to the Society and were very acceptable, excepting that part which relates to the Misfortune that happen'd to the Nightingal, wherein it becomes us to acquiesce with humble Resignation to the Providence of GOD.

I have here enclos'd a Letter to the Missionaries which accompanys another from the College at Copenhagen, which is therefore recomended to your Care to be forwarded by the first Opportunity.

The Cargoe for the Missionaries which will be sent this year by the next Ships, will be recommended to your and Mr. Hugonin's Care, when I hope to write more largely to you. In the mean time pray give my most humble Service to Governor Elwick, and Thanks for his kind Letter of the 25th of Septr 1722. which was very acceptable
to the

Please to favour me with An Account of the Success of your School when you do me the Honour to write again, and wherein the Society can be any ways assisting to promote the Welfare of it. For next to an immediate Propagation of the Gospel among the Heathen is, the taking Care so to cultivate the Morals of those professing Christianity that they may shine before Men, and induce others to give Glory to God by a good Life and Conversation becoming the Gospel of Christ, wherein I dare say nothing in your Power will be wanting.

God Almighty direct & prosper your Labours in the Holy Function to which you are called, is the Wish of,

My humble Service to Mr. Huguin & Mrs. Gee

Revd. & Dear Sr.

Your most Obedt. humble Servant

H. N.

To Mr. Zecha: Gee Mercht.
at Fort St. George

Middle Temple
27th. Novr. 1723.

By Captain Kemish.

Dear Sir,

I cannot forward the enclos'd without Sending my Salutes to you. I hope you receiv'd my Letter by the last Fleet, and shall write again to you by the Ships after Christmas.

Our Friend Mr. Chamberlayne dy'd the 2d. of this Month, as Mr. Wentworth of Ormondstreet did a little before. Thus it pleases God to lessen our Society of its Old Members, but I hope others will be rais'd up to supply their Places.

Sr. John Philipps, Sr. Daniel Dolins and others of your Friends here, continue to give their Company constantly, and, God be praised in Health.

Pray favour me with your Opinion of the Letter I sent to you about the Means of propagating the Gospel in the East Indies. And let me know when we are to hope for the pleasure of seeing you again in England.

The Duke of Orleans late Regent of France dy'd Thursday last the 2d. Currt. O. S. of an Apoplexy.

The Messenger Mr. Bell just now coming in tells me your Lady & Children were yesterday all well.

I am
Dear Sr. &c.
H. N.

I Beg your acceptance of Dr. Waterland's Sermon herewith sent.

[illegible]
of the United East India
of England.

May it please your Honrs

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have
me to desire you would be pleas'd to permit the undermention'd things
sent on Bord one of the Honoble Company's Ships Freight Free to Fort
George, they being all for the Service of the Protestant Mission and Chari
Schools on the Coast of Coromandel.

Middle Temple
27th Novr 1723.

Henry Newman

A List of things to be sent to Fort St George
when the Court of Directors shall be pleas'd to permi
them Viz:

25. Ream of Printing Paper.
3. Ream of Writing Paper.
1. Ream of Brown Blotting Paper.
2. Machines for cutting Wooden Screws.
2. Dozen Smelling Bottles with Salts.
1/2. Hund. Weight of Books.
Peices of Eight to the Value of ~~about~~ 400 £.
1. Small Box of Essences &c. Val. £ - 1: 13: 6

To Messrs Schultze & Dal
at Tranquebar.

Middle Temple
20 Janry 1723/4

Revd Sirs,

You will receive in the Chest herewith sent two
Machines for making of Wooden Screws with the appurtenances for us
them.
2. Boxes containing 2. Doz. Smelling Bottles wth Salts Essence &c. and
Medicins from Professor Franck.
1. Small Packet of Books consisting of the copies of Books bought this
year into the Society's store and
4. [illegible] Books for the [illegible]

[illegible] Bengal which I have desir'd Mess.rs Wendey and Hugonin to take out of the Chest at Fort St. George.

I beg leave to refer you for the rest to my Letters by this and the other Ships and remain,

Gentlemen Your most Obedient &c.

To the Rever.d
Mr. Wendey Chapl.n
at Fort St. George

Middle Temple
28th January 1723/4

Rev.d Sir,

There are in this Chest three large Packets of Books from the Society ~~for~~ Fort St. George Fort St. David and Bengal and one Packet for Mr. Gee which you are desir'd to take out of the Chest before it is forwarded to Tranquebar; in taking out the things for the Missionaries, I need not desire your Care not to loose any of the small things belonging to the two Machines for making Wooden Screws when they are repacked, in which You will Oblige

Rever.d Sir Yours &c.a

My humble Service to
Mr. Hugonin to whose Care I
have also recommended these things.

A Receit
to make Stoughtons Drops.

Take one pint of the best French Brandy; the Rind of 12. Sevil Oranges dryed; 12. Grains of Cochineal; 12. Grains of Saffron; A Quarter of an Ounce of Snake Root; Bruise the Cochineal a little, then Strain it off.

You may take 25. or 30. Drops at a time in a Dish of Tea or Wine.

N.B. Sent this Receit to the Missionaries along with the following Invoice.

An Invoice of the things sent
Missionaries and Correspondents at Tranquebar & Fort St. G
by Order of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge on Board
Heathcott by leave of the Honoble the East India Compa. Freight Free, V

S. 4 D. No. 1

To be sent to Tranquebar

2. Machines for making Wooden Screws and Nutts viz.
1. Machine for making Screws of one Inch and half Diameter
1. Ditto ... for making Screws of 3 Inches Diameter.

Things preparatory to the use of the Screws and Nutts viz.

1. Stock.
2. Bitts.
2. Gouges.
4. Iron Screws to fasten cheeks of the largest Machine
1. Box containing 2. Doz. Smelling Bottles with Salts &c.
1. Box of Medicins sent from Professor Frank at Hall.
2. Packets of Books for the Missionaries.

To be taken out at Fort St. George

1. Packet of Books for Fort St. George consisting of,
50. Against Swearing.
50. Against Drunkenness.
50. Against Uncleanness.
50. Pastoral Letter.
25. Soldier's Monitor.
50. Seaman's Monitor.
50. Advice to Officers & Seamen.
50. Christians Daily Devotion.
2. Packets more for Fort St. David & Bengal each consisting of the same Books as sent to Fort St. George.
1. Packet for Mr. Gee at Fort St. George.

S. 4 D. No. 2. A Case containing, ... £ s d
25. Ream of Printing Paper at 9s. ℘ Ream ... 11 : 5 : –
3. Ditto .. Writing Tooli Copp at 18s. ℘ Ream .. 2 : 14 : –
1. Ditto .. Brown .. being ½ Rm. of Bagging .. 3 : 6 and ½ Rm. Middle hand .. 2 : 3 .. 5 : 9
No. 3. A Box containing, Charges for ye Chest 1[illegible] Debenture ... 1[illegible] 4 : 9 : –
[illegible] 13 : 9
1502. Ounces of Pieces of Eight in 22 Baggs

To be sent to Tranquebar.

By Order of the Society
H. N.

Receiv'd on Board the Heathcott Captn. Joseph Tolson on Acct. Freight Free
One chest and one Case of Books and Papers the marks & Numbers as
℘ Margent Feb. 6th. 1723/4. ℘ Roger Hale

S. D. 1. Chest of Books &c. No. 1.
1. Case of Papers .. No. 2. [illegible]

at Tranquebar. 6th Feb 172

Revd Sir

I have this day put into the Company's Bagg of Letters by the Heathcott a large Packet of Letters from Mr. Markini and herein inclose a Letter from our Excellent Arch Bp. in answer to yours which I forwarded to His Grace.

I hope to write more particularly by that Ship ere the Purser is dispatched, to which I beg leave to refer you and remain

Revd Sr. Yours &ca.

I recommend all my Letters to you
to the Care of the Revd. Mr. Wendey and Mr.
Hugonin. My humble Service to Mr. Dal.

To Mr. Gee Merchant
at Fort St. George

Middle Temple
7th Feb. 1723/4

By the Heathcott, Captn. Colson.

Dear Sir,

I receiv'd your short Letter of the 5th Septr. 1722. from Fort St. George by which your Friends of our Society were very glad to hear of Your health.

It being uncertain whether this may find you at Fort St. George, I have directed the Parcels for the Missionaries to Mr. Wendey & Mr. Hugonin. I shall be glad to receive your Thoughts on the Proposal for promoting the Mission, Copy of which I sent last year.

There is a small Packet of such Books as have come into our Store since last year put up in the Missionaries Chest No. 1. directed to you which you are desir'd to accept.

Mr. Chamberlayne dyed in Novembr. last after a few days Illness, but Sr. Jno. Philipps, Sr. Danl. Dolins and Sr. Isaac Tillard continue still active Members of our Society, and Endeavours are us'd to fill up the Vacancies occasion'd by the Death of our Friends.

The Arabick Psalter is now in the Press and we hope the Impression of that and the New Testament will be attended with Success.

I know Mr. Tillard and your Lady write fully to you on other Affairs to whom I beg leave to refer you, and assure you of my best Wishes for your Prosperity and safe return to your Country and Friends, being

Dear Sir Yours &ca.

The King of Spain resigning his Crown to his Son
the Prince of Asturias is one of the present pieces
of News that help to fill up Conversation

Govern.r of Fort St David

Honor.d Sir,

By the Heathcott

Though it is agreed on all hands that in
likelyhood you will be on your return to England before this can
your hands, I am oblig'd to thank you for your Favour of the 13. Se
and let this take its Chance to assure you of my best Wishes for your
return.

Mr Jennings complains every day more of the Infirmity of
Age, and sometimes fears he shan't live to see you, tho' he very much de
it. Your Children are all well, and I have the Honour to be

Sr Your most Oblig'd humble Servant.

To Wm Elwick Esqre
Govern.r of Fort St George

Middle Temple
7th Febry. 1723/4.

Honor.d Sir,

By the Heathcott

I receiv'd your very obliging Letter of 15th Sept
1722. and communicated it to the Society, who were very much pleas'd
with the Assurances you give of Countenancing their Endeavours to assist
the Missio.ries at Tranquebar, for which I am order'd to send you, as I do
now, the Thanks of the Society.

There are 1502. Ounces of pieces of Eight sent to them in the Heathcote
Captn Tolson with some other things recommended to the Care of Messrs
Wendey the Chapln and Mr Hugonin Merch.t at Fort St George; and wherein they may
at any time stand in Need of your Protection and Advice, the Society
rely on your Goodness to favour them.

I am also to thank you for the Care that is taken at Fort St George
in forwarding the Missionaries Packets, 3 of which came safe to hand, but
the 4th. marked C. is not yet arriv'd being suppos'd to be on Board the
Lethulier.

I remain with all possible respect,

Sr

Your most Obedient
humble Servant.

at Fort St. George, 7th Feb. 1723/4

Revd. Sir,

I receiv'd your Favour of 25th. Sept. 1722 and am to desire you and Mr. Hugonin to accept the Thanks of the Society for your Care in Conveying to the Missionaries at Tranquebar what was sav'd on Board the Nightingale. What the Silver came out short of what was Ship'd, is a Difference that often happens between the Weights of Change Alley where it was bought, and those at the East India House.

I have taken the Liberty to recommend to your Care & Mr. Hugonin's the small Cargo for the Missionaries sent now by the Heathcott Captn. Tolson, which I hope may go safe, but for fear of any Accident the Silver will be ensured, because the Missionaries can't bear a Miscarriage while they have such a Charge upon them continually growing.

The Invoice will inform you the Contents of each Parcel and what is to taken out of S.P.D. No. 1. at Fort St. George, ere it is forwarded to Tranquebar.

You are desir'd to accept of the Packet of little Books from our Society to distribute as you have Occasion at Fort St. George; And that for Fort St. David is recommended to your Care to be sent to Governr. Jennings or Captn. Mackray if he succeeds there, or to the Commander in Chief of that Fort to be distributed in such manner as their own prudence shall direct them for preserving a Sense of Religion in a Country where it is much wanted, and where the Temptations to Immorality abundantly outweigh the warnings to avoid the ill Consequences of complying with them. May GOD give us Grace to make a better use than we do of the Advantages we in this part of the World enjoy.

You acquaint me that 3. Chaplains are sent to your Fort, Bengal and Bombay, but don't mention their Names. There is therefore another Packet of the like Nature as yours directed to Bengal, which you are desir'd to forward to the Chaplain there, as a present from the Society; and to let him know I shall be glad to hear from him wherein the Society may be Serviceable to the Interests of Religion in those Parts.

Pray give my very humble Service to Mr. Hugonin and to Mr. Gee, to whom there is a small Packet sent with yours, and please to be assured that I am with great Respect

Revd. Sr. Your most Obedient
humble Servant

Revd. Sir,

By the Heathcott, Captn. Tolson.

Mr. Schultze's Letter of the 9. Dec. 1722 Society and several large Packets No. A. B. D & E. came s hands, and the Contents of them directed to Germany and Denmar been forwarded, but the Packet mark'd C. is not come to hand, be suppos'd to be on Bord the Lithulier not yet arriv'd.

The Society are pleas'd to observe that tho' you have met with many di the good Providence of God has enabled you to surmount them, and that you still not only able to keep up the Number of Children in your Schools but h very much enlarg'd your Correspondence with the Heathen in the Neighbo of Tranquebar.

It will be a great pleasure to them and all that wish well to the Mission to find that your Labours prosper, and that the Gospel of our Blessed Sav by your Ministry prevails over the Darkness of Heathenisme.

You will see by the Invoice herewith sent what is ship'd for you on Bo the Heathcott Captn. Tolson Commander, which I have recommended to Care of Mr. Wendey and Mr. Hugonin at Fort St. George, and to them I have the Receit by which they are to be demanded, except that for the Cash which I ha not yet receiv'd from the Treasury of the India Company here, but they enter all things in their Books with so much Exactness and Justice, that I am in no pain for your receiving what is sent to you, though it should happen that the Receits should be left behind, as that for the Cash was last year.

Pray favour me with a particular Account of the reason of your discontinuing the paper Manufacture with you, and what Employs you find for the Children under your Care. The Society have sent by this Opportunity every thing omitted by the Last, which they found you had desi in your Letters to them or the late Revd. Mr. Boehme. Mr. Martini ve worthily supplies Mr. Boehme's place in our Correspondence with Denmark and Germany; and will give you an Acct. of the Cash in No. 3. the greatest part of which is from Copenhagen and the rest remitted by Professor Franck or collected at the Germane Chappel belonging to the Court here.

I hope it may please God to send it safe to you, but for fear of any Miscarriage the Money is ensur'd here, so that you may be sure of Credit among our Friends in India, till it can be remitted to you if a Misfortune should happen, which God forbid.

I have herewith sent a Receit for making Stoughton's Elixir, upon a presumption that you may have the Materials to make it with you, perhaps as good or better than what was sent from hence.

I receiv'd a Letter from the A. Bp. of Canterbury in Answer to yo by the last Ships, and have sent it by the Heathcott.

Your

God by propagating our Holy Religion and the Knowledge of our
Saviour, whom to know truly is, not only Life and Joy in this World, but that which is Eternal in the next.

I am with the greatest Esteem and Respect,
Gentlemen, Your most humble Servant

P.S.

I Receiv'd Mr. Dal's Letter with a Catalogue of Portuguese Books, which I endeavour'd to get among our Booksellers, but none of them are to be met with here, except by great chance, our Merch:ts that trade to Portugal having a very little Opinion of the Portuguese Divinity and our Divines, a leſs Opinion, except for the sake of the Language which you desire 'em for, and which few among us have a Taste of.

To the Hon:ble the Court of Directors of the United East India Company of England.

May it please Your Honours.

The Reverend Meſs:rs Boſse, Preſsier and Walther, Miſsionaries from the King of Denmark to East India being lately arrived at London, in Hopes of being permitted to take Paſsage to Fort St. George on bord an English Ship.

I am Ordered by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge to request You would be pleased to permit the said Miſsionaries to embark on bord one of the Company's Ships free of Charge to the Company, and that You would be pleased to allow their Baggage and Stores, after having been view'd by Order of the Court, together with the undermentioned Things for the Service of the Protestant Miſsion, and the Charity Schools on the Coast of Coromandel to be sent at the same Time freight free

Middle Temple
29th Dec: 1724

Henry Newman Secry

of the Mission

2. Chests or Trunks of Books.
2 Cases containing 60 Ream of Printing Pape
1. Chest containing
  4. Moulds for Casting of Letters.
  2. Dozen Skins of Vellum.
  2. Dozen D^o. of Parchment.
  1. Pound of Vermilion
  1. Pound of Green Colour.
  1. Dozen Sheepskins dreſsed for Printers Balls
  1. Dozen Sponges.
  1. Hand Saw.
  1. Grindstone.
  1. Dozen Brushes for the Printer to wash the Letters with.
  10. Pounds of Salarmoniac.
  10. Pounds of Tartar.
  6. Barrels of Lampblack
  6. Papers of Ink Powder.
1. Standing Preſs for a Book-Binder with it's Appurt
2. Hand Preſses used by the Book-Binders.
2. Plows with a Dozen Plow Knives for cutting the
of Books.

Baggage and Stores will chiefly consist of
3. Portmanteaus with Books and Apparel.
2. Cloak Baggs with Linnen &c.
3. Bedds with Bedding &c.
2. Chests of Beer.
1. Chest of Wine, with Brandy, Sugar &c.

Ex. L. C. 1. Chest of Pieces of 8. Containing... 1800.

[illegible]
East India Company.

Midd
6th Jan 1724

Sir,

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge being inform'd at their last Meeting that the Court of Directors had been so kind as to grant ev'ry thing desir'd in Behalf of the Protestant Miſsionaries on the Coast of Coromandel; I am order'd humbly to desire their Acceptance of the Thanks of the Society for their continued Favours to the Miſsion, and request You would please to signify the same from

Sir,
Your most obliged
humble Servant
Henry Newman.

The 3. Miſsionaries newly come from Germany will wait on You when You please to give them Leave.

London
15. January
1724/5.

Capt. [illegible] Commander to
the Society for Promoting Christian
for the Use of the Protestant Missionaries in East
with Leave of the Honble. the Court of Directors.

N.o 1. A Chest of Cash containing 1800. Ounces of pieces of 8 } which at 5s. 4d. ℘ Oz. comes to . . . . } £ 48

2.3. Two Cases of Printing Paper containing 60 Ream.

S 4 D. 4. A Case with a Large Standing Press.
1. Hand Press.
1. Plow.
12. Knives. . . +
For the Bookbinders.

S 4 D. 5. A Small Chest containing.
1. Packet of Books for the Missionaries at Tranquebar.
1. Ditto for Mr. Wendey at Fort St. George.
1. Ditto for Mr. Gee at Ditto.
12. Common Prayer Books. 3 of which have been given to the Missionaries Passengers.
9. Historical Registers No. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. for those lost in ye Nightingale and 33. 34. 35. 36. for the Year 1724.
10. Portuguese New Testaments. 3. of which given to the Missionaries Passengers.
3. Arabick Psalters. of which 2. given to the Missionaries.
11. Bundles of Laurentius on the New Testamt. High Dutch.
10. Copies of the 19th Accot. of ye Malabar Mission. High Dutch.
1. Box with 4 Moulds for Casting Letters.
2. Dozen Skins of Vellum.
2. Dozen Ditto of Parchment.
1. Pound of Vermilion.
1. Pound of Green Colour.
1. Small Rundlet of Frankfort Black. cont. 6. Pound.
6. Papers of Holman's Ink Powder.
2. Dozen dress'd Sheep Skins.
4. Ounces of Sponge.
2. Brushes for the Printers.
10. Pounds of Sal Armoniac crude.
10. Pounds of Crude Tartar.
2. Small Saws.

S 4 D. 6. A Grindstone.

Continued Over.

[illegible] Company

[illegible]

[illegible]

London
16th. Jany.
1724/5.

Invoice of Goods Shipp'd on board the Marlborough Capt. Micklefield Comm.r to Fort St. George by Order of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge for the Use of the Protestant Missionaries in East India with Leave of the Honoble the Court of Directors.

Mark'd
S 4 D

No. 1. A Chest of Cash containing 1800 Ounces of Ps. of 8.
No. 2. 3. Two Cases of Printing Paper. containing 60 Ream
No. 4 A Case with a large Standing Press. 1. Hand Press, 1. Plow and 12. Knives for the Bookbinders.
No. 5. A Small Chest containing

1/4 C.wt. of Books

1. Packet of Books for the Missionaries at Tranquebar
1. Ditto —— for Mr. Wendey at Fort St. George
1. Ditto —— for Mr. Geel.
12. Comon Prayer Books of which 3 have been given to the Missionaries Passengers.
9. Historical Registers No. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. for those lost in the Nightingale & 33. 34. 35. 36. for the Year 1724.
10. Portuguese New Testamt. 3. of which given to the Missionaries.
3. Arab. Psalters of which 2. have been given to the Missionaries.
11. Bundles of Laurentius on the New Testamt. in High Dutch.
10. Copies of the 19th. Acct. of the Malabar Mission in High Dutch.

[illegible] India Company

The continuation of the contents of N°. 5.

1. Box with 4. Moulds for casting Letters.
2. Dozen Skins of Vellum.
2. Dozen D°. of Parchm:t
1. Pound of Vermillion.
1. Pound of Green Colour.
1. Small Bundlet of Frankfort Black cont. 6 ~~[illegible]~~
6. Papers of Holman's Ink Powder.
2. Dozen Dress'd Sheep Skins.
4. Ounces of Sponge.
2. Brushes for Printers.
10. Pounds of Sal Armoniac crude.
10. Pounds of Crude Tartar.
2. Small Saws.

N°. 6. A Grindstone.

Things for the 3. Miſsionaries paſsengers Viz.

BW. N°. 1. A Chest of Beer cont. 1. Groſs.
2. D°. with a Padlock cont. D°.
3. A Chest of Wine cont. 6. Dozen.
½ a Groſs of Pipes and 3 lb of Tobacco
4. A Case containing in 8. Bottles cont. 3. Gall. French B
2 Ditto Eng. Br
1.½ Surfeit wa
In all 12-Gallons of Brandy and Spirits
1. Gallon of Limejuice.

5: A Case cont. Pts of Teas, Sugar, Oatmeal, Cheese, Gingerbread, a Sauce-Pan, Tea-Kettle

6. A Portmanteau cotaining Books and Wearing Apparel and and Physick

7. Ditto

8. Ditto.

20. Janry. 1724/5

3. Cockets & Customs ..	14 : 6
Given to W. Green ..	2 : 6
	17 : –

Matthew Martin Esqr. Director of the E. India Compa. living in Duke Street Westmin.

The Society for Promoting Christian Know

14 Jan^ry 1724 Bo^t of Moole & Brewer

60 R^m fine Dutch Crown at 9/	27:0:0
{ 2 Doz: Binding vellums . 22/	2:4:0
{ 2 Doz: fforrills 10/	1:0:0
paid for 2 Large cases	0:17:0
paid for cords & packing	0:5:0
paid charges of ye Cockett	0:18:0
	32:4:0

The vellums & forrills sent to Mr Newmans chambers

the 60 R^m Paper packd up in 2 Cases Markd D 4 & S N° 1:2 shipd on board ye Marlborough Capt Micklefield for India

Things for the Three Miſsionaries Paſsengers
Viz:

No 1. A Chest of Beer containing 1. Grose
2. Ditto with a Padlock cont. Ditto.
3. A Chest of Wine containing
6. Dozen Bottles.
½ a Grose of Pipes.
3. lb of Tobacco.
4. A Case containing in 8. Bottles
12: Gallons of Brandy and Spirits.
1. Gallon of Lime Juice.
5. A Case containing Store of Tea, Sugar, Oatmeal, Cheese, Gingerbread, A Sauce Pan and Tea Kettle.
6. 7. 8.} Portmanteaus containg Books, Wearing Apparel and Some Physick.

By Order of the Society
H: N:

To the Reverend
Meſs:rs Boſse, Preſsier & Walther,
Miſsionaries from His Majesty of
Denmark to
Tranquebar.

Middle Temple
23d. January 1724/5.

Reverend Sirs,

My Letters to Mr. Schultze will go in the Company's Packet. This accompanys the Order of the Court of Directors for Capt. Micklefield to receive You on Bord the Marlborough; And also a Receit of the Mate of the Ship for all the Parcels You have on Bord, except the Chest of Silver, of which You will also have a Receit sent, as soon as it comes to the Hands of Mr. Martini, or me.

This being an Original Receit is to serve You instead of a Bill of Lading, with the Invoice herewith sent, which You are therefore desired to take Care of till it shall please GOD to send You safe to Fort St. George.

thither, till You can embark on Board the [illegible]
Speed may be in about 10. Days time after Your Leaving London, hav-
-ing Wind and Weather proper for her Departure.

I have herewith given You a List of some of our Members and C
on the Road to Deal, whom as they happen in your Way, You may enquire
and I am satisfy'd, if they can be of any Service to You, they will with
be so.

You have the best Wishes of Our Society for a prosperous Voyage to
and that God would crown all Your Labours in Propagating the Gospel of
Dear Saviour with Such Success as may gain many Souls now under
Darkness of Heathenism, to the Light which may lead them to Eternal
in which Wishes joins very earnestly

Reverend Sirs,
Your most obedient
Humble Servant
Henry Newman

If Your Ship touches at Madera, or the Cape of Good Hope, or elsewhere in the Voyage, the Society will be glad to hear of Your Welfare by a Line, in any Language that You are pleas'd to write.

Mess.rs Wendey and Leek are the Chaplains at Fort St. George to whose good Offices You will be recommended.

Copy of the Mates Receit.

January 21st. 1724/5

Receiv'd on Bord the Marlborough Viz.

S.4D No. 2.3.4. Three Chests of Writing Paper.
5. One Chest of Books.
6. One Grind stone.
BW. No. 1.2. Two Chests of Bear.
3. One Chest of Wine.
4. One Case of Spirits.
5. One Case of Stores.
6.7.8. Three Portmanteaus.

B. No. 4. was a Case containing Presses for the Book binder.

℘ Wm. Beresford.

Copy of the Order of the Court of Directors for the Embarkation of the 3 Missionaries

The 23d. January 1724.

It is Order'd that Captain Richard Micklefield Commander of the Marlborough, do receive on Board his said Ship The Reverend Mr. Martin
Boss

[illegible] who have the Company's Licence
to take Paſsage to Fort St. George, and carry them thither, affording them all neceſsary Accommodations in the Voyage, they paying the Charge of their Paſsage

Tho: Woolley Secry.

Copy of The Miſsionaries Letter of Thanks to the Court of Directors of the East India Company.

Honoratiſsimi Domini Directores,

Insignis vester erga Miſsionem Regio-Danicam in India Orientali Favor satis notus est; Scilicet, ut Navibus vestris, quæ Usum Operis illius spectant, in istas Oras quotannis advecta sint, benigne conceſsistis. Quum igitur et nuper, Viri spectatiſsimi, denuo ostendistis, quo Animo erga Opus istud adfecti sitis; et ut, Interceſsione Venerabilis illius ad promovendam Christi Cognitionem institutæ Societatis, nos quoque, per Claſsem vestram Indicam, illuc mitteremur, benevolé permisistis, non poſsumus quin submiſsas VOBIS Gratias agamus; addito Voto, ut DEUS omnigenam Prosperitatem, tam VOBIS, quam Claſsi vestræ, uberrime concedat, atque ita Beneficia in nos, et totum Miſsionis Opus, collata ipse rependat.

Londini
d. 23. Jan.
1725.

Christoph. Theodos. Walther.
Martinus Boſsius.
Christian. Friederic. Preſsier.

The Translation.

Sir,

I advis'd the three Miſsionaries going to India to take Paſs the Marlborough, because I was inform'd Capt. Micklefield the Commande bred under You. I have no Reason to doubt of his Promises of Civility to th if any thing can add Weight to the Obligations of Honour he is already unde be kind to them as far as the Circumstances of a long Voyage will prevail, it be a Recommendation from his particular Patron, and my Old Friend, Captai Martin.

I beg, therefore, that You would be pleas'd to bestow one Line in thei Favour to the Captain while he lies in the Downs, to let him know how acc =table his Kindneſs to them will be to You.

Sir, I heartily congratulate You on all the happy Turns of Providence to You since I had the Honour of being acquainted with You at Newfoundlan and beg You to be aſsur'd that I am,

Sir,

Yo.r most obed.t humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

To the Reverend
Meſs.rs Schultze & Dal
at
Tranquebar.

London
Middle Templ
28th January 172

Rev:d Sirs,

Mr. Schultze's Letter of the 17th August 1723. to me, and of the 30th December following to the Society came safe to Hand by different Ships, and I don't find but all the Packets therein mentioned came with them, which were duly forwarded to Germany and Denmark as they were receiv'd, by our Friend Mr. Martini, of which, I hope, he advises You more particularly.

This accompanies an Invoice of those things which are shipp'd on bord the Marlborough, Capt. Micklefield Commander, wherein I hope you'll find every particular which You were pleas'd to desire for the Service of the Miſsi in a List of your Wants recommended to the Society. Give me Leave to reque

that

blig'd us to gueſs at things, wherein, if we have been mistaken, You will
ly to set us right in Your next Advices.

The Society were not a little concern'd to find that the Project of a Paper Manufacture has not answer'd your Expectations; and desire to know at what Rates any Paper fit for Printing Service, can be had in other Parts of India, if at all.

They are glad to observe that You bend your application to making a compleat Translation of the Old as well as of the New Testament into the Malabarick Language, the Historical and Devotional Parts of which cannot but recommend themselves to the wiser Heathen.

The Society have found it very serviceable for the advancement of Religion here, to distribute little Books rather than large ones which the Poor have not Leisure to peruse; by which Means 10, or 20. may be instructed at the same Expence as one would be by a large Volume. Your own Experience has, no doubt, lead You into the same Practice, and the Uncertainty of your Supplies of Paper, will neceſsarily dispose You to manage Your Stock so, as to make the Uses of it as extensive as poſsible.

The Account You gave to the College at Copenhagen of your Correspondence with the King of Tanjour's Brother, was very pleasing to the Society, and they hope You will continue to cultivate it by all prudent Methods, as the Examples of Persons of his Rank are most likely to have a powerful Influence on the Heathen Natives.

You have hitherto had too many Engagements at Home to allow You time to look abroad, but his Majesty of Denmark having been graciously pleas'd to appoint the sending over more Miſsionaries to aſsist You in your Labours, I'm glad to acquaint You that the same Ship which carries over the things mention'd as herewith sent, carries also the Rev.d Meſs.rs Boſse, Preſsier and Walther, 3. very promising Gentlemen, recommended by Profeſs.r Frank for the Service of the Miſsion: and, if it please GOD to send them safe to You, those that have convers'd with them during their short Stay in England, have conceiv'd great Hopes of a more succeſsful Progreſs in that Undertaking. In all which it becomes us to acquiesce in the Providence of GOD, whose Bleſsing alone adds Strength and Succeſs to our feeble Endeavours.

It is but too just a Complaint that the Lives of most of the Profeſsors of Christianity in India, is one of the greatest Obstructions to it's being hearken'd to by the Heathen, who in many Instances of Morality are a Reproach to the Christians: But if those that are sent forth as Ministers of the Gospel earnestly apply themselves to shine in all Parts of their Profeſsion, it is hop'd they will make it evident, at least to the sober Heathen, that this Fault is not in the Religion but in the Profeſsors of it.

I have herewith sent You a Copy of Mr. Stevenson's Advices formerly given

it will be very acceptable, if you [illegible]
thereupon, which your own Wisdom may suggest.

Our Venerable Arch Bishop of Canterbury has a great Esteem for You, an
wrote to You by the Missionaries.

That GOD Almighty may direct and prosper all your Endeavours for the
=ment of his Glory, and the Enlargement of the Kingdom of Our Blessed Lord,
Saviour of the Gentiles as well as Jews, is the humble and earnest Praye

Rev.d & Dear Sirs,

Inclos'd the Mate's Receit
of which Vid. Copy at pag. 221.

Your most obedient humb
Servant.
Henry Newman

P. S.

Mr. Martini will send You the Receit for the Chest of Cash sent this
Year, Mark'd S$\underset{\ast}{4}$D. No. 1. of which I have underwritten a Copy

Receiv'd this 22. January 1724. aboard the Marlborough Capt. Richard
Micklefield for Fort St. George, one Chest (said to be Treasure). Mark'd
S$\underset{\ast}{4}$D. No. 1.

Samuel Martin.

I have also sent the Original Receit for the Cash sent last February by
the Heathcote Capt. Tolson, which could not be got from the East India Trea
=sury time enough to be sent last Year, but by our Letters and the Company's
Books agreeing, I hope You had no Diffiulty to receive it at Fort St. Georg

Receiv'd this 6th of February 1723. aboard the Heathcote Capt.
Jos. Tolson for Fort St. George, One Chest (said to be Treasure) Mark'd
S$\underset{\ast}{4}$D. No. 3.

Roger Hall.

The Cash sent last Year and this is insur'd here for fear of any Accident
on the Voyage.

I am, Gentlemen,
Your most humble Servant
H. Newman.

[illegible] Wendey & [illegible] 30th Jan

at

Fort St. George

Reverend Sirs,

This accompanies an Invoice of things sent to the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar, in the Marlborough Capt. Micklefield, which are recommended to Your Care. At the same I am to desire Your Favour in aſsisting and advising the three Miſsionaries, Meſs.rs Boſse, Preſsier and Walther who go over in the same Ship with them, how to transport themselves and their Effects to Tranquebar.

There are in the Chest No. 5. Two Small Packets of little Tracts directed to Yourselves and Mr. Gee, containing Copies of those things last published by the Society, of which they desire Your Acceptance. It would be a particular Satisfaction to the Society to be favour'd sometimes with an Acco.t of the Succeſs of your Charity School, which, they are glad to hear from other Hands, is in a flourishing Condition; as also Your Opinion of the present Sate of the Protestant Miſsion on your Coast. And the Hopes there may be by any Aſsistance in the Power of the Society to advance it further

The last Letter I receiv'd from Mr. Wendey was dated 25th of September 1722. and a Duplicate of it dated the 15th January following, as was acknowledg'd in my Letter the 23d. of Nov.r 1723.

The Society will be glad to hear of the safe Arrival of the Gentlemen abovementioned, and doubt not of your good Offices upon all Occasions to aſsist them in Promoting the important Design they are ingag'd in: And if a School for instructing the Children of the Heathen at Fort St. George can, with any Probability of Succeſs, be erected, the Society will not be wanting to give all the Encouragement they are able towards it. And they doubt not but the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar, would readily join in any Measures You can propose to them, within Reach of their Power.

I have herewith sent a Copy of a Letter I rec.d from Mr. Stevenson in Dec.r 1722. and would be glad to have Your Thoughts concerning what he therein proposes.

If Mr. Gee be with You, pray give my humble Service to him, and let him know of the Packet directed to him; that his Friends of Our Society are all well, particularly Sir John Philipps, Sir Daniel Dolins, Sir Isaac Tillard &c.a I have not wrote to Mr. Jennings, upon an Aſsurance that he is returning home, but if he continue in India pray aſsure him of my humble Service, and please to believe that I am,

Gentlemen, Your most Obed.t humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

Purser of the Lynn
Capt. Elliston, bound to
Fort St George.

Sir,

According to the Liberty You gave me this Evening at
Lewis's Office, I have made bold to trouble You with 2 small Packets fo
St George, and shall be obliged to You for your Care in putting them amon
the other Letters, which, by Mr Lane's Advice, I doubt would be made
before they could reach his Hands, or, I should not have troubled You with
them:

I heartily wish You a good Voyage and a safe Return to your Friends
in Europe, being

Sir,
Your most humble Servant
H. N.

To the Reverend
Mr Leek Chaplain at
Fort St George.

By the Grantham
Capt. Field

Middle Temple
5th Febry 1724/5

Reverend Sir,

The Suddenneſs of the Departure of the India Ships will
not permit me to write in so much Form as I wish to acquaint You, that,
upon the Character the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have had
of You from the Revd Drs Landen and Mr Hugonin, they have unani=
=mously chosen You a Corresponding Member of their Body, desiring You
would accept thereof. Instead of giving You an Account of their Design,
I beg Leave to refer You to the little Book herewith sent, and a Copy of
their last Circular Letter to which this is subjoin'd, both which I desire
You will communicate to Mr Wendey with my humble Service. I have
taken the Liberty to recommend the Affairs of the Miſsion to You, in
Conjunction with Mr Wendey, presuming You will excuse therein

Revd Sir, Your most humble Serv
Henry Newman

[illegible] Boſse, Preſsier,
& Walther
at
Tranquebar

Middle Temple
9. Feb'ry 1724/5

[illegible]
Fiel
Bencoullen

Gent. & Revd. Sirs,

I receiv'd the Letters herewith sent, returned from Deal after You was gone, which are therefore forwarded by the Grantham, a Bencoullen Ship in hopes they may overtake You, sooner than by being sent after You in December next. I receiv'd with them, from Mr. Knight, Mr. Preſsier's Letter of ye 30th. January, with the Latin Complements to the Society, made by him and Mr. Boſse at the Bottom of the Letter, for which I thank him. I herewith send a printed Letter which I could not get out of the Preſs, before You left London, I am glad now to present You with it, and hope You will furnish me with Materials for a considerable Addition against another Impreſsion. I hope GOD will give You a safe and comfortable Paſsage over to India, and beg You will let me know whether the Captain has been kind or unkind to You on the Voyage that I may govern myself accordingly when any future Occasion may offer of recommending Paſsengers to him.

May GOD Almighty bleſs your Persons and prosper your Labours in the Service of the Miſsion to his Glory and the Good of many Souls is the earnest Wish of

Gentlemen,

Your most obedient humble
Servant.
Henry Newman.

To the Reverend
Mr. Schultze at
Tranquebar.

Midle Temple
30th. Novemb. 1725.

By the Craggs
[illegible]

Rever. and Dear Sir,

I receiv'd your Letter of ye 2d. Jan'ry last N.S. with the Packets No. A and No. C but have not yet receiv'd No. B. All the Lres in the Packet No. C were forwarded as directed, particularly that to his Grace of Canterbury dated the 23 Novr. 1724. the Copy of which being communicated to the Society was very acceptable it being the only Account of your Proceedings in a Letter which they have receiv'd for the Year 1724.

Since that Mr. Martin has communicated to the Society your Journal for 5 Years the perusal of which has given them great Satisfaction and they [illegible]

[illegible]

I have acquainted the Commee with your desire of several Neces[illegible] Mission, particularly of 200. Ream of Paper to print the Old Testament [illegible] Malabarick as you have already done the New Testament. The Society have [illegible] agreed to make the 60. Ream sent last Janry up to 100 Ream, and [illegible] Copenhagen have agreed to pay for 60. Ream, and Professor Franck for [illegible] to compleat 200. Ream; so that you will receive, God willing, by the Ships [illegible] hence in January next 140. Ream of printing Paper besides Lead, Bismu[illegible] and other Necessaries desired.

The mention of Bismuth puts me in mind to desire when you signify Want of any Thing uncommon, that you would call it by the Latin or English Name, or describe the use it is for. You wrote for 1/4 of a Hundred of Wismuth. Mr. Martini wrote to Hall to Explain it, they answerd from the Dictionary, I suppose, that it was Marcasite Stone, with left us as wise as we were before. At Length we found out that the Latin Name for it was Bismuthum, which is in English Tin-Glass, but then we were at a Loss whether you would have it Crude or Prepared; upon consulting a Chymist we were told that what is Chymically prepared would cost 28. Shills a pound, and the Quantity you desir'd was enough to whiten the Bodies of all the Inhabitants on the Coast of Coromandel, for that's the use it seems the Ladies of the French Court put it to, so that on the whole we guess'd it must be Crude, and so you will have it by the next Ships. We also consulted our Letter Founder, he told us he never used it, that Regulus of Antimony ~~answered~~ all Purposes ~~[illegible]~~ with him for hardening the Metal

It was with great pleasure I receivd, and the Society were acquainted with, a Letter from Messrs. Bosse, Walther and Presier dated 22. April last on Board Ship beyond the Cape of Good Hope.

I hope it has pleased God to grant them a Safe arrival with you long ere this, and that by their Means much of the Burthen of the Mission to you and Mr. Dal will be alleviated.

Give me Leave to refer you for the rest to my Lres by the next Ships, and to assure you of the best Wishes of the Society for your Prosperity in the Work of the Mission, wherein joins most heartily

Revd. Sr. Your most Obedt. humble Servt.

H: Newman

My humble Service
to Messrs. Dal, Bosse Walther
and Pressier. All your Friends
here also salute them

the United East India Comp of Englan

May it please your Honours,

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledg[illegible] having recei Advice from the Protestant Missionaries at Tranquebar, that they had finished a second Edition of the New Testament in the Malabaric Language and Character, and that they were ready to proceed on an Impression of the Old Testament as soon a they could receive Paper for that Purpose, from Europe: I am order'd, in their Names to request you would be pleas'd, with your accustomed Goodness, to permit 140. Ream of Printing Paper, with such other Necessaries as are named in the Memorandum hereunto annexd, being for the Use of the Letter-Founder, Bookbinder, and the Charity Schools, on the Coast of Coromandel, to be sent, Freight free, on Board one or more of the Company's Ships now bound to Fort St George.

Henry Newman Secry.

Midle Temple
10th Decemb. 1725.

Memor.d of Things desir'd to be sent, Freight free, to the East Indies, as withinmention'd Viz.t

140. Ream of Printing Paper.
3. Ream of Writing Paper.
1/2. Ream of blue and marble Paper.

1. Cwt. of Pasteboard.
4. Doz. Skins of Vellum.
4. Doz. Papers of Ink-powder.
6. Hundred of Pens and Quils.
1. Doz. of Penknives.
2. Doz. of Slates with Pencils.
6. Doz. of black and red Lead Pencils.
12. Prospect Glasses.
4. Doz. of Combs.
1/2. lb of Saffron.
12. lb of Glue
2 lb of Vermilion
4. lb. of Verdegrease.
1/4. Cwt. of White Lead.

2. Cwt. of Lead } For the Letter Founder.
1/2. Cwt. of Bismuth, or Tin-Glass. }
1/4. Cwt. of Copper }
A Chest of Books
2. Chests of Beer.
1. Cheshire cheese cover'd wth Lead

One hundred pound in Money is expected from Germany, and in case it
comes time enough, permission is desir'd it may be [illegible]

Mr. Schultze
at Tranquebar

No. 2.

By Captn. Boldon
Comand.r of the Mary

Revd. Sir

Being just now inform'd that the Mary, Capt.
Commander, is to be dispatch'd for Fort St. George, I have not time to write, larg
I did lately by the Craggs, nor even a Copy of what I then wrote, but I was loth to lo
the Opportunity of leting you know, that every thing that you desir'd by Mr. Ma
Order'd, by the Society, to be sent in the Ships next going thither; the first Article of whi
Things is 140. Ream of Printing Paper, and I am glad that the East India Company ha
have readily granted Leave to send every Thing, Freight free, as usual in their Ships, w
will sail soon after Xtmas.

My most humble Service to all your Fellow Labourers, being

Their and Your most humble
Servant
H: N.

To Mr. Woolley Secretary
to the East India Company.

Midle Temple
12th. Janry. 1725/6

Sir,

Since my Application to the Honoble Court of Directors of the 10th. of Decembr. last, the Wellwishers in Germany, to the Protestant Mission in the East Indies, have made a Remittance of 200. £. instead of one, to be transmitted to Tranquebar in Foreign Silver: I am therefore to request you'l be so good as to move the Court, to permit that Sum to be sent, Freight free, in one of the Company's Ships, with an Addition of 2. £ and Coffee Mills to the Articles formerly mention'd, and you will oblige,

Sir,

Your most humble Servant
H: N:

of the Daniſh Miſsionaries
at Tranquebar.

Rev.d Sirs,

I have ſent herewith a Copy of what I wrote by the Craggs to which I am glad now to add that every Thing therein promis'd is ship'd on Bord the Derby Captain Fitzhugh Commander, by whom also I have sent an Invoice of particulars, and by the Eſsex a Duplicate as also a Copy of the Receipt given by the Mate or Purser of the Derby which may serve instead of a Bill of Lading. The Company's Officers are always so just and exact in Booking Parcells that come to their Hands, that if the Ship goes safe you will have no Trouble in obtaining what belongs to you. I have recommended your Affair to Meſs.rs Wendey and Leek, at Fort S.t George, by whom I doubt not but Care will be taken to ſend your Things to you.

There are three Packets of Books in N.o 6. for those Gent. and M.r Gee Merchant which I was induced to put into that Case, because it wanted somthing to fill up, but I since wish they had been ſent apart, to save them the Trouble of breaking Bulk at Fort S.t George to take 'em out, Or, if they are ſent to you, you can return them to Fort S.t George by the first Opportunity, which I rather wish for, least some of the small Things you have in the Case should be broke for want of Materials to fill it up.

M.r Martini will inform you of the Box of pieces of 8 containg 712 Oz. of pillar pieces value $\overset{£}{200}$.. $\overset{s}{5}$.. — Sterl. at 5/7½ ꝑ Ounce. They were dearer this year than they used to be, because of the Miscarriage of some Supplies expected from the West Indies. The Things for you by this Ship will be ensured for fear of any Accident. I hope it may please God to ſend them safe, and that they may arrive as a Seaſonable Refreshment to you in your Important Labours.

The Society have yet no Advice of the Arrival of Meſs.rs Boſse, Preſsier & Wather, but they hope the next Ships may bring good Tydings concerning them.

My Lord Arch Bp. of Canterbury lately sent to me a Letter for you which goes by the Derby. Pray be free in communicating your Wants to M.r Ziegenhagen, M.r Martini, or me, and leave it to good Providence to find the Means of supplying them by the Help of the Society and such other Friends as you have here.

May Heaven direct and prosper all your Labours, and preserve evermore that agreeable Harmony among the Protestant Miſsionaries at Tranquebar, as may make them in all Respects true Patterns of that universal Love and Charity which they recommend to the Heathen as the Glory of Xtianity. — I am with great Respect

Rev.d Sirs, Your most Obed.t humble Serv.t

H. Newman

The Receipt for y.e Silver, N.o 13. is not yet come to hand.

Janry 16th. 1726

Received on Board the Derby Captn. Fitzhugh Goods viz.

Marked S. 4 D.
4. Cases No. 1. 2. 3. 4.
1. Chest. No. 5.
1. Box No. 6.
2. Slabbs of Lead No. 7. 8.
1. Box. No. 9.
2. Chests No. 10. 11.
1. Cheese in Lead No. 12.
12. Parcels.

A true Copy
Test. Robt. Lynn.

Ab: Anselme.

To the Reverend
Messrs. Wendey & Leek
Chaplains at
Fort St. George

Middle Temple
8th. Feb. 1725/6

Rever.d Sirs.

By the Derby
and
Duplicate by the Essex, with Cir: Lre.

According to the Liberty I have formerly taken, so I ag recommend the Affairs of the Missionaries at Tranquebar to your good Offices an Care for transmitting to them the Goods sent on Bord the Derby Captn. Fitzhugh

I have in the Derby sent an Invoice and the Original Receipt for the Goo signed by Ab: Anselme, the Receipt for the Silver No. 13 is not yet come to Han

In No. 6. of the Goods there are three Packets of Books for your selves and Mr. Gee consisting of such Books as the Society have this year sent to all their Members. I was induced to put them into that Chest because there was Room for 'em, but since wish I had not sent them so, as to give you the Trouble of opening the Ch at Fort St. George, which I hope to avoid for the future.

The Society receiv'd Mr. Wendey's last Letter dated the 15th. January 1724/5 and a Copy of it the 8. Feb. following, and thank him for the Advices of it. The will be glad to hear how the Regulation for excluding the Children of Popish pa from the Charity Schools succeeds. Give me Leave to mention on this Occasion that some of the Charity Schools, in Ireland, are endow'd by Protestants on the Condition of instructing the Children of Papists or Dissenters as far as one ha of the Children of the School, if so many will come; and the Consequence has bee that several of them, by that Means, have not only been brought into the

Establis

[illegible] Books wherein they were instructed at School.

The Society will be always glad to hear of ~~both your~~ the health and happiness of both of you & what tends to the Service of Christianity, and to receive your Advice about the most beneficial Application of their little Fund in your Charity School, towards instructing the Heathen at Fort St. George, or elsewhere in the English Settlements.

With hearty Wishes for Prosperity to attend all your Labours, I remain with great Respect, Revd. Sir, Your most obedt. humble Servant

H: N.

To the Honoble
Governr. Macray
President at Fort St. George

Midle Temple
22d. Feb. 1725/6.

Hon.d Sir,

By the Derby
Captn. Fitzhugh.
and
Duplicate by the
[illegible]

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge are pleas'd to hear of your tender Concern for supporting the Charity School at Fort St. George, and of the great Civilities the Missionaries at Tranquebar acknowledge they are continualy receiving from the English under your Administration: The Society not only thank you for your Favours to their Designs, but pray that it may please God abundantly to reward your Cares for the Advancemt. of his Glory.

The Books herewith sent give some Account of the Progress that has been made at Home and abroad in their Designs, the Perusal of which may perhaps be no disagreeable Amusement to you at your leisure Hours; and if you please to impart any Remarks, upon what relates to the Protestant Mission, or any other Thing, they will be thankfully accepted by the Society as well as,

Honor.d Sir, Your most obedt. humble Servant

H: N.

N.B. Sent herewith the Letter from a Residing Member.
The Extr. of Letter abt. ye Arab. Impressions.
The Accot. of Workhouses and Mr. Johnston's Serm. at Beverley.

To Mr. Zech: Gee Merch.t
at Fort St. George.

Midle Temple
22d. Feb. 1725/6.

Dear Sir,

By the Derby
and
Duplicate by the
[illegible]

Your Letters of June 1724 from Mocha and the 12. Decr. 1724 from Fort William came to hand in April and July last, and, though short, were very acceptable to your Friends of the Society.

The Society desire your Acceptance of a packet of their Books which is put up in one of the Missionaries Chest No. 6. I should have sent it by without Trouble, among his Baggage.

I hope it may please God to send him safe to you, and that he
to be a great Comfort to you and all your Family; he seems to be
promising Youth, and to have a Genius to apprehend every thing;
I am sorry that I have not been more acquainted with him. It w
great Happiness to him to meet a Father so far from his Native Cou
(the Fate of very few) to recommend him to the best Company & Pra
and to advise him how to avoid the Dangers which Youth are most
lyable to, in Countries where there is no Restraint from undue Libertie
but those of Conscience and Honour accompanied with the Grace of God;
but he will have the Tenderness of a Father to guide his Steps, beside
good Principles which his Education has furnish'd him with.

The Society have presented him with a small Packet of their Books for his
own Amusement in the Voyage, and to lend or give, as he sees Occasion, to those he
converses with.

Mr Leck was chose a Corresponding Member before you recommende
him, and the Affaires of the Mission are recommended to him & Mr Wendey.

Mr Hugonin is chose a Residing Member, but being married about
a Year since, and living much in the Country, he has not yet attended except
sometimes at his first coming over.

Mr Jennings has very often favour'd us with his Company, and is a
hearty wellwisher to the Mission. Pray recommend some other Gent.
on the Coast of Coromandel, or elsewhere in India, like him and Mr
Hugonin. Your Son will supply the rest. May God Almighty
prosper, and send you home in his good Time, is the hearty Wish of all
your Friends of the Society, and particularly of,

Dear Sir,

Your most obed.t humble Serv.t

H: N.

[illegible] Bill [illegible]

[illegible]

1.2.3.4 Four [illegible]

140. [illegible]

60 [illegible]

40 [illegible]

40 [illegible]

2 Ream of [illegible]

6 Ream of [illegible]

½ Ream of [illegible]

1½ [illegible]

5 A Chest of Books [illegible]

12 [illegible] Bibles [illegible]

A Basket of Books [illegible]

6.7 A Chest [illegible]

2 Doz. of [illegible]

[illegible] Doz. of [illegible]

[illegible]

A Box of [illegible]

[illegible]

Mr.

1725/6.
Janry. 11th

S. 4 D.

No. 10.11.

A true

Test R

Mr. Henry Newman Dr. to Jno. Nash
and Rd. Garton

5/6.

		£. s. d
y. 11th.	L. Beer 74 Gals at 18d	5.. 11.. —
	Bottles 24 Doz. 13 and 8 At 2/6	3.. 1.. 8.
	Corks and Wiring	—.. 11.. 3.
D.	Two Chests.	1.. 2.. —
10.11.	Cart.	—.. 2.. 6.
		£ 10.. 8.. 5

Receiv'd April the 21st. 1726. of Mr. Newman (by the Hands of Mr. Martini) the full Contents of this Bill for Mr. Jno. Nash and self

Rd. Garton.

A true Copy
t Robt. Lynn

Oz of Pillar pieces 712 at 5 s. 7½ d. amounts to

	L. 200.. 5 s.
Chest — — —	3..
Entry — —	6. 8
Hyman — —	2. 6
Mr Baker — —	1.. —
Officers fees — —	5.. —
	L. 201.. 3.. 2

Jan. ye 21th 1725/6.

Copy of the charges in the Treasury at the E. India House for shipping 200.5:- for the Missionaries on the Derby Captn Fitzhugh.

[illegible]

2 Ivory cases with pencils

7 [illegible]

6 [illegible] with pencils

[illegible] — 4 6 | 6 16 [illegible]

A Chest [illegible]

74 [illegible] at [illegible]

[illegible] — 3 [illegible] 6

[illegible]

A [illegible] Cheese [illegible] at 5 [illegible] | [illegible] 19 [illegible]

Lead and Solder [illegible] at [illegible] | 1 [illegible]

A Box containing [illegible] pieces at [illegible]

[illegible]

In the Little Box, in the Chest N

200. Dutch Pens
400. Dutch Quills.
1. Pocket Talescope bou
2. Do. - - - - - - bo
1. Prospect Glass. bot. a
8. Do. . . . bot
1. Doz. of Horn Combs b
2½ Doz. of Box and Horn
½ Doz. of Do. - -
2. Doz. of black Lead
3. Doz. of black and re
1. Silver pen and penc
3. Brass pens with pe
2. Ebony ~~pencil~~ Cases
7. Small black Lead
6. Brass Ferrels for
6. Penknives bot. of An
3. Do. —— bot. of
3. Do. - - bot. at

ount N.° B S.D.

ge bought of Mr. Smith
- - bot. of Mr. Radford
. bot. of Mr. Wright.
. bot. of Mr. Styrrup.
Combs bot. of Mr. Wright
and Horn Combs bot.d of John Bishops by S.t Clements Ch.
o - - - - - - bot. of son next to Bishop — Do.
k Lead pencils bot.d of Mr. Wright in Crooked Lane
d and red Lead pencils bot. of Mr. Vincent.
d pencil in Shagreen Case bot. of Mr. Gerrard.
with pencils - - - - - - -
e Cases with pencils.
k Lead pencils to furnish the Cases with.
ls for pencils.
bot. of Mr. Vincent.
bot. of Mr. Wright
bot. at other Toyshops -

Invoice of Goods ship'd, by Order of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge on Board the Derby Captⁿ Fitzhugh Commander, for Fort St George, on Account of the Protestant Mission in the Indies.

S.P.D.

Nº 1.2.3.4 Four Cases containing

140. Ream of Printing Paper vizᵗ	£. s. d	
60. Ream from the College at Copenhagen at 9ˢ ꝑ Ream not including Charges of Shipping	27..–..–	£. s. d
40. From Professor Franke &c at 9ˢ not including Dº	18..–..–	
40. From the Society for promoting Xtian Knowledge at 9ˢ	18..–..–	63..–..–
2. Ream of Superfine Foolscap Paper at 18ˢ		1..16..–
1. Ream of Royal Blue Paper		–..12..6
1/2. Ream of Marble Paper		
1½ Cwtᵗ of Pasteboard white Royal Size of thick & thin		2..5..–

Nº 5. A Chest of Books containing abᵗ 3. Cwtᵗ from Germany.

12. Arabick Psalters. } For the Mission. viz from the Society dispos'd
A Packet of Books. } upon the Top of the Chest for convenience of packing; a List of which lies upon 'em.

Nº 6. A Chest containing

2. Doz. of Slates large and small, at 12ˢ & 7ˢ ꝑ Doz.		–..19..–
12. Doz. of Slate Pencils at		–..2..6.
6. Pieces of Spunge		–..3..–
1/4. Cwtᵗ of Copper for Matrices at 2ˢ ꝑ ℔	£. s. d 2..16:–	
and a penny a piece for polishing 12. Doz little pieces of the said Copper	–..12:–	3..8..–
4. Doz. Papers of Ink-powder at 4/6ᵈ ꝑ Doz		–..18..–
1. Ream of Gilt Post Paper		–..17..–
4. Registers Historical for 1726.		–..4..–
2. Coffee-Mills, one at 4ˢ and the other at 3/6.		–..7..6.
A Box of Colours containing	£. s. d	
2. ℔ of Vermilion best at 7ˢ	–..14..–	
4. ℔ of Verdegrease best at 2/6.	–..10..–	
1/4. Cwtᵗ of dry White Lead at 28ˢ	–..7..–	1..11..–
A Box of Glue containing 10. ℔ at 5½ᵈ		–..4..7.
2 Boxes for the Colours and Glue		–..1..2.
4. Doz. Skins of Vellum of a midling Size for binding at 23ˢ		4..12..–
1/2. ℔ of Saffron at 4£		2..–..–

Carried Over

200. of Hambrorough [illegible] at [illegible]		
400. of Quills . . . at 2/6	10.. –	
1. Pocket Telescope	10.. –	
2. D^o. . . . at 7	14.. –	
1. Prospect Glass . . . at 4		
8. D^o. . . . at 2	1.. 16.. –	
1. Doz. of Horn Combs	–.. 1.. 6	
2½. Doz. of Box and Horn Combs	–.. 8.. 6.	
½. Doz. of Box and D^o. Combs.	–.. 2.. 6	
2. Doz. of black Lead Pencils.	–.. 7.. –	
3. Doz. of black and red Lead Pencils.	–.. 9.. –	
1. Silver pen and pencil in a Shaggreen Case	–.. 4.. –	
3. Brass Pens with pencils	–.. 3.. –	
2. Ebony Cases with pencils.	–.. 2.. –	
7. Small black Lead pencils to furnish y^e. cases	–.. 1.. 9.	
6. Brass Firrells with pencils.	–.. 1.. –	
6. Penknives } Ivory handles in Cases.		
3. D^o. }	–.. 13.. 6.	
3. D^o. Tortoise Shell.	–.. 4.. 6.	6.. 16.. 3.

1. Packet of Books for the Rev^d. M^r. Wendey Chaplain }
1. D^o. . . . for the Rev^d. M^r. Lee Chaplain } At Fort S^t. George
1. D^o. . . . for M^r. Zech. Gee Merch^t. }

	C. q. lb	
N°. 7. 8 – 2.. 1.. 14 of Lead in 2 Piggs at 16s p C.		1.. 18.. –
	£ s d	
N°. 9. ½ Cwt. of Bismuth or Tin Glass, at 18d p lb.	4.. 4.. –	
1. Box to pack, Wharfage and Porter	–.. 2.. –	4.. 6.. –
N°. 10. 11. Two Chests of Beer containing	£ s d	
74 Gall. of P. Beer at 18d.	5.. 11.. –	
Bottles ~~24~~ Doz. 13 and 8 at 2/6d.	3.. 1.. 8.	
Corks and Wiring	–.. 11: 3.	
Two Chests	1.. 2: –	
Cart	–.. 2: 6	10.. 8.. 5
	£ s d	
N°. 12. A Chadder Cheese, W^t. lb 95½. at 5d p lb	1.. 19.. 9½	
Lead and Soder . . . 86. at 3½ p lb	1.. 5.. –	
N°. 13. A Box containing 712. Oz^s. of Pillar pieces at 5s.. 7¼d p Oz.		200.. 5.. –

By Order of the Society / H. N. Secry

21^t. Jan^ry. Memorand^m, of the Charges at the India House on weighing and packing the Silver abovementioned –

	s d
Chest	3.. –
Entry	6.. 8.
Horsman	2.. 6.
M^r. Baker	3.. –
Officers Fees	3.. –
Paid by M^r. Martin Dep^t. Cashier of the India House Treasury	18.. 2.

[illegible]inson, [illegible] Middle [illegible]

at Fort St. George,   26 Novr. 1726.

ndon }
Books }

Sir,

The Honour I have had of personaly knowing your venerable Grandfather and Relations at Salem in New England, and since that of your deceas'd Father, and of your Brother and Sister Jennings in England, emboldens me to request the Liberty of recommending to your Protection the Affairs of the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar.

While Mr. Jennings was in the Indies, he indulged me in the Liberty of sending every Thing for them to him, and both he and his Lady assure me I shall be welcome to take the same Liberty with you: Permit me therefore to make this Beginning of a Correspondence with you, and to assure you that I shall with pleasure obey ~~your~~ any Commands from you to this part of the World.

Though you are, no doubt, acquainted with the Designs which the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge are engaged in, both at home and abroad, yet that you may be more particularly inform'd of them, you may be pleas'd to accept the printed Account herewith sent.

My most humble Service to Governor Macray, to whom I propose to do my self the Honour of writing by the next Ships; and in the mean time assure you that I am, ——— Sir,

Your most obedt. humble Servt.

H: Newman.

Memorandm. Letter from a Residing to a }
Corresponding Membr accompany other }

To the Hon. [illegible]

united East India Comp. of Engl

May it please Your Hon.

The undermention'd Particulars being for the Servic the Protestant Mission at Tranquebar, The Society for promoting Knowledge, desire you would be pleas'd to permit them to be sent Freig free on Board one of the Company's Ships now bound to Fort S.t Geo

Middle Temple
2. Dec.r 1726.

Hen: Newman Secry

40. Ream of Printing Paper.
1. D.o . . . . . Writing Paper
6. Large Spunges. } For the Printer
4. Brushes. . . . }
3. C. of Hair for Balls to print with.
2. Doz. of Sheep Skins dress'd in allum for y.e use of the printer
2. Doz. of Files. – – – – – – } For the Letter Founder.
1. Doz. of Gimblets and Bits to be used with a Wimble. – – – – }
4 Qw.t of Pasteboard. – – – – – } For the Bookbinder
2. Qw.t of Scaleboard for covering Books }
12. Slates, and 400. Slate Pencils.
3. Dozen of Black and Red Lead Pencils.
2. Dozen of Combs and 2. Doz. Comb Brushes.
4. lb of Ink-powder.
2. Doz. Smelling Bottles with Salts, & other Toys, for Presents for the Heathens to the Value of 40. Shill.s

1. Box of Books.

4. Chests of Beer.

1. Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead.

500. Ounces of Foreign Silver.

Mess.rs Schultze & Mission 26. Nov
at Tranquebar.

London } Rever.d Gentlemen
[illegible] }

The Society receiv'd your joint Letter in Latin of the 20th Septemb.r 1725. and I have receiv'd your English Letter of the 18th August the same year, the Contents of which were very acceptable to the Society, and they congratulate you on the safe Arrival of your 3. Fellow Labourers who went last from hence. It was good Providence that directed them to the Choice of the Ship that carried them over, and I doubt not but that I shall be order'd by the Society to take the first Opportunity of thanking Captain Micklefield, in their Names, for the great Civilities he shew'd to them in their Voyage.

It is with great Pleasure that the Society are inform'd of the Encrease of the Number of the Heathen Schools and Children under your Care, and they hope it is a sure Presage that God will still bless your future Labours for the Enlargem.t of the Kingdom of Christ, and that the time is approaching that the Heathen are to be given to him for his Inheritance. It is also a great Satisfaction to the Society to observe, that at the same time it pleased God to put this Disposition into the hearts of the Heathen, of resigning themselves to your Instruction, that Mess.rs Bosse, Pressier and Walther happily arriv'd to your Assistance.

The Society have receiv'd in the three several Packets M.r Schultze's Journal for 6. years ending Decemb.r 1725. and have been so much edify'd in the perusal of it that they have it now under Consideration what use to make of it, for the publick Service of the Mission, being willing that other Benefactors to the Mission, besides themselves, should partake of the pleasure of perusing it, and I hope by the next Opportunity to acquaint you with their Resolution therein; in the mean time I recommend it to you to continue the Method you are in of preserving a Memorial of the most material Passages relating to the Mission, and transmitting Copies of them to your Friends in Europe, as the best Expedient to inform them of the Difficulties you encounter, and the Success it pleases God to give you to overcome those Difficulties.

The Society have been inform'd from M.r Martini of several Things you desire for the Service of the Mission, consisting of Materials for the Printer Bookbinder &c. all which I am order'd to buy and send to you by the next Ships.

The Letters which came under Cover to me, for Germany and Denmark, were all carefully forwarded by our Friend M.r Martini, who tells me that

[illegible]

I have this Day receiv'd the Letter herewith sent from [illegible] your hearty Well-wisher, and by the Ships which go hence after [illegible] you may expect to hear more particularly from others of your [illegible]

You have always the Prayers and best Wishes of the Society [illegible] would prosper your Labours for the Advancement of this Glory [illegible] gaining many Souls out of the Darkness of Heathenism to the saving [illegible] of the Gospel of our Lord Jesus, in which good Wishes joins most [illegible]

Rev.d Gentlemen,

Your most humble Ser.t

Hen: Newman

P.S.

The good Archbp. of Canterbury, in a Letter of y.e 25.th July last, writes to me in these Words, "I return you many "Thanks for my Letter from Tranquebar, and rejoyce to hear "~~that~~ the Affairs of that Mission are in such a flourishing "Condition". I hope by the next Ships you may receive a Letter from his Grace's own hand. I have taken the Liberty to recommend your Interests at Fort St. George to Mr. Higginson one of the Council there, he being Mr. Jennings's Brother in Law, who, I hope, take a particular pleasure in serving You.

To the Hono.ble the Court of Directors of the United East India Company of England

May it please Your Hon.rs

The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge having Advice of the Loſs of the Danish Ship bound to Tranquebar, and that all the Supplies from Germany and Denmark, for the Use of the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar, are lost, the Silver excepted; I am ordered in their Names to request you would be pleas'd to permit to be sent, Freigh free, in one of the Company's Ships, 2000. Ounces of Foreign Silver, beside the 500. Ounces you have been so good as to grant Leave for already; or so much of the Sum of 2000. Ounces as can be raised before the Departure of the Ships now going.

Middle Temple
11.th Jan.ry 1726/7

Henry Newman Secr.

Invoice of Things shiped on Board the Walpole Capt.n Boddam Commander for the Use of the Missionaries at Tranquebar by order of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

London 17th Janry 1726/7

4
S D

A Chest

			£
No. 1.	Containing		
	24. Ream of Dutch Bastard Printing Paper at 9s		10:16:–
	3. Bundles of Scaleboard. No. 6.7.8.		0:10:6
No. 2.	16. Ream of Dutch Bastard Printing Paper at 9s		7:4:–
	1. Ream of Writing Paper being ½ a Rm of Post at 9s & ½ of Demy at 15s		1:4:–
	1. Wimble Stock and 2. Bits	1:–	
	6. Bitts at 3d	1:6	
	6. Gimblets	1:–	
	12. Three Square Files viz. 6 at 2d and 6 at 4d each	3:–	6:6
	2. Bound Printed Books in 8vo viz. Bullock's & Chandler's Vindic. of Xtianity		9:–
	2. Doz. of Horn and Box Combs viz Horn at 3s Box at 4/6d per Doz.		7:6
	2. Doz. of Comb Brushes } In a Box		5:–
	3. Doz. of Buttons for Shirts, Glass } In a Box		3:–
	2. Doz. of Spectacles with Cases } In a Box		
	6. Burning Glasses } In a Box		
	1. Doz. of Large Slates in Frames		10:–
	200. Slate Pencils		2:6
	2. Doz. Black ~~Lead Pencils and Red~~ Lead Pencils		5:–
	1. ~~Doz.~~ Doz. Red Lead Pencils		2:–
	3. Doz. Papers of Holman's Ink powder		15:–
	1. lb. of Red Oker		1
	6. Large Spunges	10:–	
	4. Large Brushes	1:–	
	3. lb. of ~~[illegible]~~ curled Horse hair	3:–	
	2. Doz. Sheep Skins	12:–	2:5:–
No. 3.	4. Cwt. of Milled Pastboard at 17s		3:8:–
	5. Candle Screens } In a Deal Box	2:2:–	
	4. Coat Brushes } In a Deal Box	6:6	
	6. Clasp Knives } In a Deal Box	14:6	
	16. Tooth Brushes } In a Deal Box	4:6	3:7:6
	4. Registers Hist. for 1726. No. 41. 42. 43. 44.		4:–
No. 4.5.6.7.	Four Chests of Beer. of which Mr Martin pays for 3 and the Society for one, that being		20:5:6
8.	A Cheshire Cheese covered with Lead wt 63¾ at 5d	1:6:7	2:2:2
	Lead & Sawder 46¾ at 4d	15:7	

N.B. Mr Bodman is desired not to bring a Cart till Friday Morning and to ^send^ Mr. Upton to come forth.

1.

By the Mountague Capt. Gordon

D No. 9. A Chest of Silver containing 1100 Oz of Mexico pieces of eight, markt as in the Margin & sealed with the Cypher adjoined ~~[illegible]~~ &c

(At 5 s. 5½ d. p Oz.) cost . 300:4:2

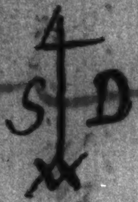
Memorand. Since ~~buying~~ delivering the Silver abovementioned at the East India House, Mr. Martini has paid in about 500. Oz more making in all ~~1600 Oz~~ 450. l. Sterl. in value, of wch we will give advice to the Missionaries.

London
17th. Janry. 1726/7
Invoice of Things ship'd on Board the Walpole for the Mission at Tranquebar

17. Jany. 1726.

Reciev'd onboard the Walpole Captain Charles Boddom Comand.r Seven Chests of Sundries and one Cheese in Lead, mark'd with the Companys mark

p me Edw.d Atkinson



1. Chest of Paper
1. Chest of Ditto
1. Chest of Pastaboord
4. Chests of Beer.
1. Cheese in Lead

8. Parcels

A true Copy Henry Newman

London

Invoice of Goods ship'd on Board the Walpole Captain Boddam Commander for the Use of the Missionaries at Tranquebar by Order of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge

S.D. 4

			£..s..d
N.o 1.	**A Chest containing**		
	24. Ream of Dutch Bastard Printing Paper at 9s.		10..16..—
	3. Bundles of Scaleboard N.o 6.7.8.		—..10..6
N.o 2.	**A Chest containing**		
	16. Ream of Dutch Bastard printing Paper at 9s.		7..4..—
	1. Ream of Writing Paper, being ½ a Ream of Post at 1£. and ½ a Ream of Demy at 15s ⅌ Rm.		1..4..—
	1. Wimble Stock and 2. Pads	s..d 1..—	
	6. Bitts at 3d.	1..6	
	6. Gimblets	1..—	
	12. Three Square Files viz.t 6. at 2d. and 6. at 4d. each	3..—	—..6..6
	2. Printed Books in 8.vo viz.t	s..d	
	Chandler's Vindication of the Xtian Religion	4..6	
	Bullock's Sermons in Defence of Xtianity	4..6	—..9..—
	2. Doz. Horn and Box Combs viz.t Horn at 3s. Box at 4/6 ⅌ Doz.	In a Box	—..7..6
	2. Doz. of Comb Brushes		—..5..—
	3. Doz. of Glass Buttons for Shirt Collars &c.		—..3..—
	2. Doz. of Spectacles with Cases		
	6. Burning Glasses		
	1. Doz. of large Slates in Frames		—..10..—
	200. Slate Pencils		—..2..6
	2. Doz. Black Lead Pencils		..5..—
	1. Doz. Red Lead D.o		..2..—
	3. Doz. Papers of Holman's Ink Powder		—..15..—
	1. Cw. of Red Ocre		—..—..1
	6. Large Spunges		—..10..—
	4. Large Brushes		1..—..—
	3. lb of Curl'd Horse-Hair		—..3..—
	2. Doz. of Sheep Skins		—..12..—

Carried Forw.d

S. D. Brought [illegible]

N°. 3. 4. Cwt. of mild Pastboard . . at 17
5. Candle Screens . . . .
4. Coat Brushes. . . . .
6. Clasp Knives. . . . .
16. Tooth Brushes. . . . .
4. Historical Registers for 1726. N°. 41. 42. 43. 44 } In a Deal Box.

N°. 4. 5. 6. 7. Four Chests of Beer, of which Mr. Martini pays for 3. and the Society for one the Total being — — — — — — — — } 20..5..

N°. 8. A Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead £..s..d
Weight 63.¾ at 5d. . . . . 1..6..7
Lead and Soder 46.¾ at 4d. . . . .15..7 — 2..2..
£..s..d
3. Cases for packing . . . at 7/6d. . . . 1..2..6.
Cord and packing . . . .5..
A Smale Box and a pair of Boards 7
Charges at the Customhouse — } Paid Mr. Brown . . ..10..8 — 1..18..9

By the Montague Captain Gordon

S. 4 D. N°. 9. A Box of Silver containing 1100. Ozs. of Mexico Ps. of Eight mark'd as in the Margin and seal'd with the Cypher adjoin'd at 5/5½d ⅌ Oz. cost £..s..d 300..4..2.

Memorand. since delivering the Silver abovement. at the East India-House Mr. Martini has paid in about 500. Ozs. more making in all 450. L. Sterling in Value, of which he will give Advice to the Missionaries. - - - - - - - -

17th. January 1726.

Receiv'd on Board the Walpole Captain Charles Boddome Commander Seven Chests of Sundries and one Cheese in Lead, Seal'd with the Company's Mark.

⅌ Me Edward Atkinson

S. 4 D.

1. Chest of Paper.
1. Chest D°. —
1. Chest of Pastboard.
4. Chests of Beer.
1. Cheese in Lead.

8. Parcels.

Daniſh Miſsionaries of
Tranquebar.   16. Feb. 17

Rever.d Sirs.

The Society receiv'd your most acceptable Letter of the 20th of September 1725 with a Copy of your Journal ending Xtmas 1725, and at the same time I receiv'd Meſs.rs Boſse, Preſsier and Walther's Letter of the 28th of August 1725 accompany'd with many Letters to your Friends in Europe, all which have been carefully deliver'd in England, or forwarded to Denmark and Germany, and I hope you have by these Ships Answers to many of them.

The Society are very much pleas'd with the Account of your Progreſs, and hope it will please God still to bleſs your Endeavours for carrying on the Design of the Miſsion. Mr. Martini acquainted them with several Particulars which you desir'd for your Bookbinder, Letter Founder &c.a all which have been bought and ship'd by Order of the Society as you will ſee by the Invoice herewith sent.

I am sorry to tell you that the Daniſh Ship going out this Year was lost on the Coast of Jutland in whom you lost many Things, but it pleas'd God the Silver was sav'd; and the Rev.d Mr. Ziegenhagen and Mr. Martini have found Means to raise about 1600. Ounces to the Value of 450. £. Sterl. which is ship'd in p.s of 8. on Board the Montague Captain Gordon Commander, as you will see by an Indorsem.t on the Invoice.

I have herewith sent the original Receipt for the Parcells ship'd on Board the Walpole Captain Boddoin Commander, and have recommended your Interests to Meſs.rs Turner and Higginson two Gent. of the Council at Fort St. George, who I hope you will always find ready to impart their Good Offices, together with Meſs.rs Wendey and Leeke, as you shall occasionaly deſire them.

I pray God prosper your Labours for his Glory and remain with great Respect,

Rever.d Gentlemen

Your most obed.t humble Serv.t

Hen. Newman

P.S.
I wrote to you the 26th Nov.r last by the London Captain Bootle, wch I hope you rec.d. I receiv'd a small parcel from Dr. Mather in N. England for Mr. Walther which is sent with Mr. [illegible] Baggage to Fort St. George.

N.B. Sent a Copy of this mutatis mutandis to Nathaniel Turner Esqr. of the Council at Fort St. George.

By the Montague Captn. Gordon.

One of the Council at Fort St George

Honor.d Sir,

The Society for promoting Christia
Knowledge being inform'd of your Charity and Christian
what tends to the Service of true Religion have unanimously
you a Corresponding Member, and desire your Concurrence in prom
their Designs by such Methods as Christian Prudence shall disc

Their chief Cares in England have been to encourage the erect
Charity Schools, and distributing good Books among those wh
not able to buy them.

They have also for several Years past given what Assistance
could to the Protestant Danish Missionaries in the East Indies by furnish
them with Mony, Books, a printing Press, a Font of Types, a
manner of Utensils for printing and Book-binding, and other
Necessaries which might enable the Missionaries more effectually to
answer the Ends of their Mission; and the Society have been hither
very well satisfy'd with the Fruits of their Endeavours to promote th
Mission.* [which they now take Leave to recommend to your Favo
and Protection.]

Mr. Schultze's Attempt at Madras, for founding an English Mission, is very laudable, and will not want all the Support the Society are able to give him; they therefore recommend him and his Assistants to your good Offices with the Governor and Council for their Favour and Protection, as Occasion may require.

They Society have likewise printed 6250. several Thousand Psalters in Arabi
for the Use of the Poor Christians in Palestine, Arabia &ca. and are have
now printing finished an Impression of 10.000. New Testamts. in the same Language to be se
to those Christians who, living in the Turkish Dominions, are no
allowed the Privilege of Printing.

Of all these Branches of their Designs you will have a more
particular Account in a little Book entitled A Letter from a Residin
Member of the Society in London to a Correspondent in the Country
herewith sent to you, to which I beg Leave to refer you; [and it will
be a particular Satisfaction to the Society to be inform'd of your Willing
-ness to correspond with them.]

The Society will be always glad to hear of your Wellfare, and to be
favour'd with your Advice, as Occasions offer, on any of the forementio

Packets sent by the Walpole, Montague and Lethulier for the Missionaries to your and Mr. Turner's Patronage and Favour to be forwarded to them at Tranquebar, not doubting but the Revd. Messrs. Wendey and Leeke will be ready to ease you of any Trouble they can therein.]

You have the Hearty Wishes of the Society for your Prosperity that all your Endeavours may end in the Advancement of GOD's Glory and your own Happiness both here and hereafter. Give me Leave to assure you at the same time that I not only joyn in those Wishes, but that I am with great Respect

Sir, Your most obedt. humble servant
Henry Newman.

Please to direct your Letters to me
at the Middle Temple Bartlet's Buildings in London

[The Society are pleas'd to hear of the prosperous Condition of your Charity School at Fort St. George, and hope in time means may be found to erect a School for the Children of the Heathen in Madras in Imitation of what is done at Tranquebar. In the mean time the Society will be obliged to you for directing their little Fund in your Church Stock to be improv'd in such manner by its Encrease to answer any charitable Purpose that may hereafter be thought adviseable.]

[My humble Service to Governor Macray. I shall do my self the honour of writing to him when there is any Thing new publish'd on the Subject of the Mission.]

To Messrs. Turner
and Higginson
at Fort St. George

Middle Temple
23d. Feb. 1726/7.

By the Walpole
Captn. Boddam

Gentlemen,

I wrote to you the 14th. Currt. by the Montague at large and now take Leave to cover the Copy of the Receipt for Things ship'd on the Walpole for the use of the Missionaries recommended to your favour to be forwarded to them, by which you will oblige the Society and particularly

Gentlemen, Your mos obedient
humble servt.
H. N.

I have just now recd. the Letter herewith sent from the King to the Missionaries and shall be glad to know it goes safe to your hands.
His Majesty is wonderfully good to think of such a Correspondent in the midst of all the Affairs that now employ his Thoughts.

Leeke Chaplains at
Fort St George
23. Feb

By the Lethulier
Captn Shepherd.

Revd Sirs,

I receivd your joint Letter of the 27. of Dec
and acquainted the Society with the Contents of it by which
are glad to understand that your Charity School is in so prosp
a Condition, and they hope the good Example of the Children
therein will recommend the like Foundations to be attemp
in other places where they are wanted. It was with concern the
heard that part of your Letter which asserts the Impracticableness
of erecting a School at Madras for instructing the Children
of the Heathen, and that the Protestant Inhabitants have
an Aversion to any such Undertaking: This must discourag
any Endeavours here for sending one or more Missionaries hence
to carry on the same Design as is begun at Tranquebar, but if it be
God's Will that the Gospel should be still hid from the Heathen
notwithstanding any means that ~~shall~~ can be used to propagate it, tho
that wish it will have at least the Satisfaction of having sincerely
attempted it with a View to God's Glory, and that the Time may
hereafter come when such Attempts shall with God's Blessing diffuse the
Knowledge of him who is the Saviour of the Gentiles as well as the
Jews.

I heartily wish Success to your Labours in every good Work you
undertake and am Gentlemen Your most obedt humble Serv

H. N.

Messrs Turner and Higginson being chose
Corresponding Members the Things for the Missionaries are recommen
to their Care in which you will be so good as to give your Assistance
usual.

Merch.t at Fort S.t George 14.th Feb. 1726/7

Bridgwater }
illiamson. }

Dear Sir,

I receiv'd your Melancholy Letter of the 12.th April 1725. from Mocha and since that your favour of the 14.th Jan.ry 1725/6. from Fort William. I hope since you wrote those Letters it has pleas'd God to convey your fine Son safe to you, and that his Arrival in India may afford you great Consolation to alleviate the Troubles you have been exercised with.

In the Bridgwater that sails in the Fleet now going your Lady and her Daughters have the Courage to follow you: I heartily wish them safe to India, and that they and you may be many years a mutual Comfort to one another.

We see but a little way into the Dispensations of Providence, but in the Course of my Experience, I have observ'd that a Series of Disappointm.ts and Misfortunes when they have had their due Effects on our Minds, often prove the Prelude of an happy Condition even in this Life veryfying the Text, whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, of which Job was a remarkable Instance, but if we miss of it here, we shall reap hereafter if we can persevere in well doing to the End, those things which are laid up for them that love and fear God.

I almost wish'd my self Shipwreck'd with you in the Straits of Babelmandel to seen any part of that Sea which the Children of Israel pass'd through in so wonderfull a manner, and should be glad to know what Traditions, or whether any are to be found among the Savage Inhabitants about that great Event.

Pray perswade your Son to write to me long Letters about the Customs of the Inhabitants on the Ganges, and whether they have any Traditions of the Magi or wise Men that went from the East in our Saviour's Time to worship him. And whether they have the 5. Books of Moses, or any other Books of the Old Testament among them, and what Books and in what Language.

To repair in some Measure your Loss of Books the Society desire your Acceptance of a large packet sent by your Wife, some of which are those you named to have lost, to which is added M.r Law's Practical Treatise of Xtian Perfection, a Book that will yield you much pleasure in the perusal.

May

yours, and confer abundantly on you [illegible]
this World and in his due time of the next also, is the [illegible]
of Dear Sir, Your most humble
H. N.

Mr. Jennings late Governor of Fort St. David
arrived here about a Week after his Father's Death
and often attends our Society at their Meetings as a Residing
and is a very worthy Gentleman. He express'd a great Concern
the News of your Misfortunes. Sr. John Philipps, Sr. Danl. Do
and the rest of your Friends of the Society, are well and salute

Mr. Turner and Mr. Higginson at Fort St. George on the
Recommendation of Mr. Jennings are chose Corresponding Members

My humble Service to the Honble Governor Macray; I shall do
myself the Honour of writing to him when any thing new is
published about the Mission. The King has condescended to write
by this Fleet to the Missionaries, in the midst of all the great Affairs
that now employ his Thoughts.

Th

The Translation

George Rex & Elector &c.

Well Beloved & Devout &c.

We have received no small Satisfaction from your Letter some
time agoe remitted to us dated at Tranquebar Septemb.r 12th 1725. by which
we perceive your Chearfullness in prosecuting the Work of the Mission
committed to your Charge, and the Encrease of its happy Progress under
the Influence of Divine Blessing. We thank you for this Communication
wishing you in the mean time the full Enjoyment of continual Strength in
Soul and Body, so that you may be able to settle this good Work for the Glory
of GOD and the further Propagation of Christianity amongst the Heathen to
be perpetuated to the latest Posterity. Thus we remain with a benevolent
and gracious Affection inclin'd towards you. Given at our Palace at St.
James's Febr. 24 / Mar. 7. 1727. In the Thirteenth year of our Reign

George R.

Mr. Jeffers Question concerning some Ma-
thematical Instruments the Society hath
presented the Missionaries with.

1) We have a Dial-Ring, made by Edm. Cul-
peper, which consists of two Rings, that
are to be opened Cross-wise. There is a
Bridge through the Centre from one Side to
the other, which Bridge hath two Incisions
a long & a shorter one. Upon this Bridge
are the initial Letters of the Months, & on
the other Side 23½ Degrees of the Sun from
the Equator towards the South & the North.
These are all the Parts we have of this
Ring, but I am afraid there is some
thing a wanting. for I think, there should
be something in the Incision of the
bridge, that could be moved to & fro.
Likewise on one Side of the largest Ring
are markt 90 degrees, which take up half
the Ring, on the other Side half the
Ring is ~~[illegible]~~ divided in two square each
being divided in 90 degrees. Should not
here be something, that could be applied

[illegible] Diss to the [illegible]
[illegible]
as Drawing, by an exact Measure
this one found in this [illegible]
of the [illegible] a Piece of Brass, the [illegible]
[illegible] being with plates, I [illegible] 2.
& 1/2 feet. From the Centre are made
20 parallel Circles over one another on
one side, & in the other are 21 pa-
rallel Circles. Every Circle is markt at
certain Distances with points, & one Number
& these Numbers are over one another, e.g.
the least Circle is markt with Number
13. the next 14. 15. 18. 32. 35. 38. 42. 46.
48. 54. 56. 59. 60. 66. This Discus hath
no Incision at all in the Middle.
Pray, how & for what Purpose can
we use this Instrument?

Mr Newman

If you h

of in Charity I shou

Bearer may partake

Dece 21 1725

u have any books to be disposed
should take it as a Favour that the
take of them, in wch you will [illegible]
Sr your humble Servt
&c Chri: Arnold

Read. 21. Decr. 1725.
orde.d Books to be del. of
J. Slutts